[0x0000818c 255 alxchk\_ls]> pd \$r @ loc.00008189+3 # 0x818c (fcn) fcn.000081a9 283 0x0000818c 488b1c24 mov rbx, [rsp] mov rbp, [rsp+ 0x00008190 488b6c2408 4c8b642410 0] 0x00008195 mov r12, [rsp+ 0x0000819a 4c8b6c2418 mov r13, [rsp+ 4c8b742420 0x0000819f mov r14, [rsp+ 201 0x000081a4 4883c428 add rsp, Øx28 c3 0x000081a8 ret 0f1f8000000; nop 0x000081a9 [rax] mov rsi, [r8] -> 0x000081b0 49**8b**30 0x000081b3 4839ee cmp rsi, rbp ≺ 0x000081b6 jz 0x81df [1] mov rdi, rbp 0x000081b8 4889ef ; CODE (CALL) XREF from 0x000081f8 (fcn.000081f8) call qword [r12+0x38] ; (fcn.000081f8) [2] 41ff542438 0x000081bb fcn.000081f8() 0x000081c0 84c0 test al, al 0x000081c2 7514 jnz 0x81d8 [3] 0x000081c4 48**86**56**08** mov rbx, [rbx+ 8. mov r8, [rbx+0) 0x000081c8 4c8b4308 0x000081cc 4d85c0 test r8, r8 jnz 0x81b0 [4] 0x000081cf 75df 31f6 xor esi, esi 0x000081d1 ; CODE (CALL) XREF from 0x00008189 (fcn.0000805c) 0x000081d3 ebb4 jmp loc.00008189 [5] 0x000081d5 0f1f00 nop [rax] 0x000081d8 mov r8, [rbx+0x8] 4c8b4308 mov rsi, [r8] 0x000081dc 49**8b**30 test r13b, r13b -> 0x000081df 4584ed 74a5 jz loc.00008189 [6] 0x000081e2 498b4008 mov rax, [r8+0 0x000081e4 x8. 49c700000000. mov gword [r8], 0x000081e8 0x000081ef 48894308 mov [rbx+0x8], rax 498b442448 0x000081f3 mov rax, [r12+ 48 ; CODE (CALL) XREF from 0x000081bb (fcn.0000805c) (fcn) fcn.000081f8 175 49894008 mov [r8+0x8], rax 0x000081f8 mov [r12+0x48], r8 0x000081fc 4d89442448 jmp loc.00008189 [7] 0x00008201 eb86 [rax+rax] 0x00008203 0f1f440000 0x00008208 48c70300000. mov aword [rbx], e975ffffff 0x0000820f jmp loc.00008189 [8] : CODE (CALL) XREF from 0x00008214 (fcn.00008214) (fcn) fcn.00008214 147 0x00008214 .66666662e0f1. ol6 nop [cs:rax+rax] ; CODE (CALL) XREF from 0x00005762 (fcn.000041b0) F (fcn) fcn.00008220 135

### **Table of Contents**

introduction	1.1
Introduction	1.2
History	1.2.1
Overview	1.2.2
Getting radare2	1.2.3
Compilation and Portability	1.2.4
Compilation on Windows	1.2.5
Command-line Flags	1.2.6
Basic Usage	1.2.7
Command Format	1.2.8
Expressions	1.2.9
Rax2	1.2.10
Basic Debugger Session	1.2.11
Contributing to radare2	1.2.12
Configuration	1.3
Colors	1.3.1
Common Configuration Variables	1.3.2
Basic Commands	1.4
Seeking	1.4.1
Block Size	1.4.2
Sections	1.4.3
Mapping Files	1.4.4
Print Modes	1.4.5
Flags	1.4.6
Write	1.4.7
Zoom	1.4.8
Yank/Paste	1.4.9
Comparing Bytes	1.4.10
Visual mode	1.5
Visual Disassembly	1.5.1

Searching bytes	1.6
Basic Searches	1.6.1
Configurating the Search	1.6.2
Pattern Search	1.6.3
Automation	1.6.4
Backward Search	1.6.5
Search in Assembly	1.6.6
Searching for AES Keys	1.6.7
Disassembling	1.7
Adding Metadata	1.7.1
ESIL	1.7.2
Scripting	1.8
Loops	1.8.1
Macros	1.8.2
R2pipe	1.8.3
Rabin2	1.9
File Identification	1.9.1
Entrypoint	1.9.2
Imports	1.9.3
Symbols (exports)	1.9.4
Libraries	1.9.5
Strings	1.9.6
Program Sections	1.9.7
Radiff2	1.10
Binary Diffing	1.10.1
Rasm2	1.11
Assemble	1.11.1
Disassemble	1.11.2
Ragg2	1.12
Analysis	1.13
Code Analysis	1.13.1
Rahash2	1.14
Rahash Tool	1.14.1
Debugger	1.15

Getting Started	1.15.1
Registers	1.15.2
Remote Access Capabilities	1.16
Remoting Capabilities	1.16.1
Plugins	1.17
Plugins	1.17.1
Crackmes	1.18
IOLI	1.18.1
IOLI 0x00	1.18.1.1
IOLI 0x01	1.18.1.2
Avatao	1.18.2
R3v3rs3 4	1.18.2.1
.intro	1.18.2.1.1
.radare2	1.18.2.1.2
.first_steps	1.18.2.1.3
.main	1.18.2.1.4
.vmloop	1.18.2.1.5
.instructionset	1.18.2.1.6
.bytecode	1.18.2.1.7
.outro	1.18.2.1.8
Reference Card	1.19

# R2 "Book"

# Welcome to the Radare2 Book

- Webpage: https://www.gitbook.com/book/radare/radare2book/details
- Online: http://radare.gitbooks.io/radare2book/content/
- PDF: https://www.gitbook.com/download/pdf/book/radare/radare2book
- Epub: https://www.gitbook.com/download/epub/book/radare/radare2book
- Mobi: https://www.gitbook.com/download/mobi/book/radare/radare2book

### **Authors & Contributors**

#### The radare2 book

Rework by maijin on the original radare book

Contributors:

- Anton Kochkov
- aoighost
- Austin Hartzheim
- David Tomaschik
- DZ\_ruyk
- Grigory Rechistov
- hdznrrd
- Jeffrey Crowell
- John
- Judge Dredd
- jvoisin
- Kevin Grandemange
- muzlightbeer
- Peter C
- sghctoma
- SkUaTeR
- TDKPS
- Thanat0s

#### The original radare book

Original author and greetings from The radare book : pancake

- God. aka Flying Spaghetti Monster
- Nibble (ELF32/64 and PE parser+lot of bugfixes and core work)
- ora8 (w32 port debugger, syscallproxying, hw breakpoints..)
- nopcode guys (for the cons and
- Sexy Pandas (let's pwn the plugs!)
- 48bits (keep up the good work)
- Gerardo (ideas and tips for the book)
- pof (for the crackme tutorial and usability tips)
- Esteve (search engine+some code graph stuff)
- revenge (OSX debugger+mach0 work)
- Lia (4teh luf :)

# Introduction

This book aims to cover most usage aspects of radare2. A framework for reverse engineering and analyzing binaries.

--pancake

# History

The radare project began in February of 2006 to provide a free and simple command-line hexadecimal editor with support for 64-bit offsets. The intention was to use the tool to perform searches and help recover data from hard-disks.

Since then, the project has evolved to provide a complete framework for analyzing binaries while making use of basic \*NIX concepts. Those concepts include the famous "everything is a file," "small programs that interact using stdin/stdout," and "keep it simple" paradigms.

It is mostly a single-person project. However, ideas and source code contributions are greatly appreciated.

The central focus of this project is the hexadecimal editor. Additionally, this project contains an assembler/disassembler, code/data analysis and graphing tools, scripting features, easy Unix integration, and more.

### Overview

The Radare2 project is a set of small command-line utilities that can be used together or independently.

#### radare2

The core of the hexadecimal editor and debugger. radare2 allows you to open a number of input/output sources as if they were simple, plain files, including disks, network connections, kernel drivers, processes under debugging, and so on.

It implements an advanced command line interface for moving around a file, analyzing data, disassembling, binary patching, data comparison, searching, replacing, visualizing. It can be scripted with a variety of languages, including Ruby, Python, Lua, and Perl.

#### rabin2

A program to extract information from executable binaries, such as ELF, PE, Java CLASS, and Mach-O. rabin2 is used by the core to get exported symbols, imports, file information, cross references (xrefs), library dependencies, sections, etc.

#### rasm2

A command line assembler and disassembler for multiple architectures (including Intel x86 and x86-64, MIPS, ARM, PowerPC, Java, and MSIL).

#### **Examples**

```
$ rasm2 -a java 'nop'
00
$ rasm2 -a x86 -d '90'
nop
$ rasm2 -a x86 -b 32 'mov eax, 33'
b821000000
$ echo 'push eax;nop;nop' | rasm2 -f -
509090
```

#### rahash2

An implementation of a block-based hash tool. From small text strings to large disks, rahash2 supports multiple algorithms, including MD4, MD5, CRC16, CRC32, SHA1, SHA256, SHA384, SHA512, par, xor, xorpair, mod255, hamdist, or entropy. rahash2 can be used to check the integrity of, or track changes to, big files, memory dumps, and disks.

#### Examples

```
$ rahash2 file
file: 0x00000000-0x00000007 sha256: 887cfbd0d44aaff69f7bdbedebd282ec96191cce9d7fa73362
98a18efc3c7a5a
$ rahash2 file -a md5
```

file: 0x00000000-0x00000007 md5: d1833805515fc34b46c2b9de553f599d

#### radiff2

A binary diffing utility that implements multiple algorithms. It supports byte-level or delta diffing for binary files, and code-analysis diffing to find changes in basic code blocks obtained from the radare code analysis, or from the IDA analysis using the rsc idc2rdb script.

#### rafind2

A program to find byte patterns in files.

#### ragg2

A frontend for r\_egg. ragg2 compiles programs written in a simple high-level language into tiny binaries for x86, x86-64, and ARM.

#### Examples

```
$ cat hi.r
/* hello world in r_egg */
write@syscall(4); //x64 write@syscall(1);
exit@syscall(1); //x64 exit@syscall(60);
main@global(128) {
  .var0 = "hi!\n";
  write(1,.var0, 4);
  exit(0);
}
$ ragg2 -0 -F hi.r
$ ./hi
hi!
$ cat hi.c
main@global(0,6) {
 write(1, "Hello0", 6);
  exit(0);
}
$ ragg2 hi.c
$ ./hi.c.bin
Hello
```

#### rarun2

A launcher for running programs within different environments, with different arguments, permissions, directories, and overridden default file descriptors. rarun2 is useful for:

- Crackmes
- Fuzzing
- Test suites

#### Sample rarun2 script

```
$ cat foo.rr2
#!/usr/bin/rarun2
program=./pp400
arg0=10
stdin=foo.txt
chdir=/tmp
#chroot=.
./foo.rr2
```

#### **Connecting a Program to a Socket**

```
$ nc -1 9999
$ rarun2 program=/bin/ls connect=localhost:9999
```

# Debugging a Program by Redirecting IO to Another Terminal

1 - open a new terminal and type 'tty' to get a terminal name:

```
$ tty ; clear ; sleep 999999
/dev/ttyS010
```

2 - Create a new file containing the following rarun2 profile named foo.rr2:

```
#!/usr/bin/rarun2
program=/bin/ls
stdio=/dev/ttys010
```

3 - Launch the following radare2 command: r2 -R foo.rr2 -d ls

#### rax2

A minimalistic mathematical expression evaluator for the shell that is useful for making base conversions between floating point values, hexadecimal representations, hexpair strings to ASCII, octal to integer, etc. It also supports endianness settings and can be used as an interactive shell if no arguments are given.

#### **Examples**

```
$ rax2 1337
0x539
$ rax2 0x400000
4194304
$ rax2 -b 01111001
y
$ rax2 -S radare2
72616461726532
$ rax2 -s 617765736f6d65
awesome
```

### **Getting radare2**

You can get radare from the website, http://radare.org/, or the GitHub repository, https://github.com/radare/radare2.

Binary packages are available for a number of operating systems (Ubuntu, Maemo, Gentoo, Windows, iPhone, and so on). Yet, you are highly encouraged to get the source and compile it yourself to better understand the dependencies, to make examples more accessible and of course to have the most recent version.

A new stable release is typically published every month. Nightly tarballs are sometimes available at http://bin.rada.re/.

The radare development repository is often more stable than the 'stable' releases. To obtain the latest version:

\$ git clone https://github.com/radare/radare2.git

This will probably take a while, so take a coffee break and continue reading this book.

To update your local copy of the repository, use git pull anywhere in the radare2 source code tree:

\$ git pull

If you have local modifications of the source, you can revert them (and loose them!) with:

\$ git reset --hard HEAD

Or send me a patch:

\$ git diff > radare-foo.patch

The most common way to get r2 updated and installed system wide is by using:

\$ sys/install.sh

#### **Helper Scripts**

Take a look at the sys/\* scripts, those are used to automate stuff related to syncing, building and installing r2 and its bindings.

The most important one is sys/install.sh. It will pull, clean, build and symstall r2 system wide.

Symstalling is the process of installing all the programs, libraries, documentation and data files using symlinks instead of copying the files.

By default it will be installed in /usr, but you can define a new prefix as argument.

This is useful for developers, because it permits them to just run 'make' and try changes without having to run make install again.

#### **Cleaning Up**

Cleaning up the source tree is important to avoid problems like linking to old objects files or not updating objects after an ABI change.

The following commands may help you to get your git clone up to date:

```
$ git clean -xdf
$ git reset --hard @~10
$ git pull
```

If you want to remove previous installations from your system, you must run the following commands:

```
$ ./configure --prefix=/usr/local
$ make purge
```

### **Compilation and Portability**

Currently the core of radare2 can be compiled on many systems and architectures, but the main development is done on GNU/Linux with GCC, and on MacOS X with clang. Radare is also known to compile on many different systems and architectures (including TCC and SunStudio).

People often want to use radare as a debugger for reverse engineering. Currently, the debugger layer can be used on Windows, GNU/Linux (Intel x86 and x86\_64, MIPS, and ARM), FreeBSD, NetBSD, and OpenBSD (Intel x86 and x86\_64). There are plans to support Solaris and MacOS X.

Compared to core, the debugger feature is more restrictive portability-wise. If the debugger has not been ported to your favorite platform, you can disable the debugger layer with the -- without-debugger configure script option when compiling radare2.

Note that there are I/O plugins that use GDB, GDB Remote, or Wine as back-ends, and therefore rely on presence of corresponding third-party tools.

To build on a system using ACR/GMAKE (e.g. on \*BSD systems):

```
$ ./configure --prefix=/usr
$ gmake
$ sudo gmake install
```

There is also a simple script to do this automatically:

```
$ sys/install.sh
```

#### Static Build

You can build statically radare2 and all the tools with the command:

```
$ sys/static.sh
```

#### Docker

Radare2 repository ships a Dockerfile that you can use with Docker.

This dockerfile is also used by Remnux distribution from SANS, and is available on the docker registryhub.

### **Cleaning Up Old Radare2 Installations**

./configure --prefix=/old/r2/prefix/installation
make purge

### **Compilation on Windows**

#### Mingw32

The easy way to compile things for Windows is using Mingw32. The w32 builds distributed from the radare homepage are generated from a GNU/Linux box using Mingw32 and they are tested with Wine. Also keep in mind, that Mingw-w64 isn't tested, so no guarantees here.

Be sure to setup your Mingw32 to compile with **thread model: win32**, not **posix**, and target should be **mingw32**. Before the starting of compilation you need to setup git first, for a proper automatic fetching of capstone:

```
git config --global core.autocrlf true
git config --global core.filemode false
```

The following is an example of compiling with MinGW32 (you need to have installed **zip** for Windows):

```
CC=i486-mingw32-gcc ./configure
make
make w32dist
zip -r w32-build.zip w32-build
```

This generates a native, 32-bit console application for Windows. The 'i486-mingw32-gcc' compiler is the one I have in my box, you will probably need to change this.

To simplify the building under Windows/Mingw32 there is a script in radare2 sources: sys/mingw32.bat. Simply run it from the cmd.exe (or ConEmu/cmd.exe). It assumes that you have Mingw32 installed in c:\Mingw and Git in c:\Program Files (x86)\Git. If you want to use another installations, just set MINGW\_PATH and GIT\_PATH variables correspondingly:

```
set MINGW_PATH=D:\Mingw32
set "GIT_PATH=E:\Program and Stuff\Git"
sys\mingw32.bat
```

Please, note, that this script should be run from radare2 directory.

#### Cygwin

Cygwin is another possibility; however, issues related to Cygwin libraries can make debugging difficult. But using binary compiled for Cygwin will allow you to use Unicode in the Windows console, and to have 256 colors.

Note, Cygwin build require exactly the opposite git configuration, so setup git first, for a proper automatic fetching of capstone:

git config --global core.autocrlf false

Please, be sure to build radare2 from the same environment you're going to use r2 in. If you are going to use r2 in MinGW32 shell or cmd.exe — you should build r2 in the MinGW32 environment. And if you are going to use r2 in Cygwin — you have to build r2 from the Cygwin shell. Since Cygwin is more UNIX-compatible than MinGW, the radare2 supports more colors and Unicode symbols if build using the former one.

There is a script that automates process of detecting the crosscompiler toolchain configuration, and builds a zip file containing r2 programs and libraries that can be deployed on Windows or Wine:

sys/mingw32.sh

#### Mingw-W64

- Download the MSYS2 distribution from the official site: http://msys2.github.io/
- Setup the proxy (if needed):

```
export http_proxy=<myusername>:<mypassword>@zz-wwwproxy-90-v:8080
export https_proxy=$http_proxy
export ftp_proxy=$http_proxy
export rsync_proxy=$http_proxy
export rsync_proxy=$http_proxy
export no_proxy="localhost,127.0.0.1,localaddress,.localdomain.com"
```

• Update packages:

```
pacman --needed -Sy bash pacman pacman-mirrors msys2-runtime mingw-w64-x86_64-tool chain
```

Close MSYS2, run it again from Start menu and update the rest with

pacman -Su

• Install the building essentials:

pacman -S git make zip gcc patch

• Compile the radare2:

./configure --with-ostype=windows ; make ; make w32dist

#### **Bindings**

To build radare2 bindings, you will need to install Vala (valac) for Windows

Then download valabind and build it:

```
git clone https://github.com/radare/valabind.git valabind
cd valabind
make
make install
```

After you installed valabind, you can build radare2-bindings, for example for Python and Perl:

```
git clone https://github.com/radare/radare2-bindings.git radare2-bindings
cd radare2-bindings
./configure --enable=python,perl
make
make install
```

### **Command-line Options**

The radare core accepts many flags from command line.

An excerpt from usage help message:

```
$ radare2 -h
Usage: r2 [-dDwntLqv] [-P patch] [-p prj] [-a arch] [-b bits] [-i file] [-s addr] [-B
blocksize] [-c cmd] [-e k=v] file|-
   -a [arch] set asm.arch
              run 'aa' command to analyze all referenced code
   -A
  -b [bits] set asm.bits
  -B [baddr] set base address for PIE binaries
  -c 'cmd..' execute radare command
-C file is host:port (alias for -c+=http://%s/cmd/)
      use 'file' as a program for debug
   -d
   -D [backend] enable debug mode (e cfg.debug=true)
  -e k=v evaluate config var
-f block size = file size
  -h, -hh show help message, -hh for long
  -i [file] run script file
  -k [kernel] set asm.os variable for asm and anal
  -l [lib] load plugin file
-L list supported IO plugins
  -m [addr] map file at given address
             disable analysis
disable user settings
   -n
   - N
              quiet mode (no promt) and quit after -i
   -q
  -p [prj] set project file
  -P [file] apply rapatch file and quit
  -s [addr] initial seek
              start r2 in sandbox mode
  -S
              load rabin2 info in thread
   - t
  -v, -v
              show radare2 version (-V show lib versions)
                open file in write mode
   - W
```

Common usage patterns of command-line options.

• Open a file in write mode without parsing the file format headers.

\$ r2 -nw file

• Quickly get into an r2 shell without opening any file.

\$ r2 -

Specify which sub-binary you want to select when opening a fatbin file:

\$ r2 -a ppc -b 32 ls.fat

Run a script before showing interactive command-line prompt:

\$ r2 -i patch.r2 target.bin

Execute a command and quit without entering the interactive mode:

\$ r2 -qc ij hi.bin > imports.json

Configure an eval variable:

\$ r2 -e scr.color=false blah.bin

Debug a program:

\$ r2 -d ls

Use an existing project file:

\$ r2 -p test

### **Basic Radare Usage**

The learning curve for radare is usually somewhat steep at the beginning. Although after an hour of using it you should easily understand how most things work, and how to combine various tools radare offers, you are encouraged to read the rest of this book to understand how some non-trivial things work, and to ultimately improve your skills with radare.

Navigation, inspection and modification of a loaded binary file is performed using three simple actions: seek (to position), print (buffer), and alternate (write, append).

The 'seek' command is abbreviated as s and accepts an expression as its argument. The expression can be something like 10, +0x25, or  $[0x100+ptr_table]$ . If you are working with block-based files, you may prefer to set the block size to a required value with b command, and seek forward or backwards with positions aligned to it. Use s++ and s-- commands to navigate this way.

If r2 opens an executable file, by default it will open the file in VA mode and the sections will be mapped to their virtual addresses. In VA mode, seeking is based on the virtual address and the starting position is set to the entry point of the executable. Using -n option you can suppress this default behavior and ask r2 to open the file in non-VA mode for you. In non-VA mode, seeking is based on the offset from the beginning of the file.

The 'print' command is abbreviated as p and has a number of submodes — the second letter specifying a desired print mode. Frequent variants include px to print in hexadecimal, and pd for disassembling.

To be allowed to write files, specify the -w option to radare when opening a file. The w command can be used to write strings, hexpairs (  $\times$  subcommand), or even assembly opcodes ( a subcommand). Examples:

> w hello world	; string
> wx 90 90 90 90	; hexpairs
> wa jmp 0x8048140	; assemble
> wf inline.bin	; write contents of file

Appending a ? to a command will show its help message, for example, p?.

To enter visual mode, press v<enter>. Use q to quit visual mode and return to the prompt. In visual mode you can use HJKL keys to navigate (left, down, up, and right, respectively). You can use these keys in cursor mode toggled by c key. To select a byte range in cursor mode, hold down SHIFT key, and press navigation keys HJKL to mark your selection. While in visual mode, you can also overwrite bytes by pressing i. You can press TAB to switch between the hex (middle) and string (right) columns. Pressing q inside the hex panel returns you to visual mode.

### **Command Format**

A general format for radare commands is as follows:

[.][times][cmd][~grep][@[@iter]addr!size][|>pipe] ;

Commands are identified by a single case-sensitive character [a-zA-Z]. To repeatedly execute a command, prefix the command with a number:

px # run px 3px # run px 3 times

The prefix is used to execute a command in shell context. If a single exclamation mark is used, commands will be sent to the system() hook defined in currently loaded I/O plugin. This is used, for example, by the ptrace I/O plugin, which accepts debugger commands from radare interface.

A few examples:

ds	; call the debugger's 'step' command
px 200 @ esp	; show 200 hex bytes at esp
pc > file.c	; dump buffer as a C byte array to file.c
wx 90 @@ sym.*	; write a nop on every symbol
pd 2000   grep eax	; grep opcodes that use the 'eax' register
px 20 ; pd 3 ; px 40	; multiple commands in a single line

The *@* character is used to specify a temporary offset at which the command to its left will be executed. The original seek position in a file is then restored. For example, pd 5 *@* 0x100000fce to disassemble 5 instructions at address 0x100000fce.

The ~ character enables internal grep-like function used to filter output of any command. For example:

pd 20~call ; disassemble 20 instructions and grep output for 'call'

Additionally, you can either grep for columns or rows:

```
pd 20~call:0; get first rowpd 20~call:1; get second rowpd 20~call[0]; get first columnpd 20~call[1]; get second column
```

#### Or even combine them:

```
pd 20~call:0[0] ; grep the first column of the first row matching 'call'
```

This internal grep function is a key feature for scripting radare, because it can be used to iterate over a list of offsets or data generated by disassembler, ranges, or any other command. Refer to the macros section (iterators) for more information.

### **Expressions**

Expressions are mathematical representations of 64-bit numerical values. They can be displayed in different formats, be compared or used with all commands accepting numeric arguments. Expressions can use traditional arithmetic operations, as well as binary and boolean ones. To evaluate mathematical expressions prepend them with command ? . For example:

```
[0xB7F9D810]> ? 0x8048000
134512640 0x8048000 01001100000 128.0M 804000:0000 134512640 00000000 134512640.0 0.00
0000
[0xB7F9D810]> ? 0x804800+34
134512674 0x8048022 01001100042 128.0M 804000:0022 134512674 00100010 134512674.0 0.00
0000
[0xB7F9D810]> ? 0x804800+0x34
134512692 0x8048034 01001100064 128.0M 804000:0034 134512692 00110100 134512692.0 0.00
0000
[0xB7F9D810]> ? 1+2+3-4*3
-6 0xfffffffffffffff 001:0ffa -6
```

Supported arithmetic operations are:

- + : addition
- - : subtraction
- \* : multiplication
- /: division
- % : modulus
- > : shift right
- < : shift left

Use of logical OR should be escaped using quotes, or it will be mistaken for a pipe opeator:

[0x00000000]> "? 1 | 2" 3 0x3 03 3 0000:0003 3 "\x03" 00000011 2.0 2.000000f 2.000000

Numbers can be displayed in several formats:

0x033 : hexadecimal can be displayed 3334 : decimal sym.fo : resolve flag offset 10K : KBytes 10\*1024 10M : MBytes 10\*1024\*1024 You can also use variables and seek positions to build complex expressions. Available values include:

?@?	or type @@?     ; misc help for '@' (seek), '~' (grep) (see ~??)
?\$?	; show available '\$' variables
\$\$	; here (the current virtual seek)
\$1	; opcode length
\$s	; file size
\$j	; jump address (e.g. jmp 0x10, jz 0x10 => 0x10)
\$f	; jump fail address (e.g. jz 0x10 => next instruction)
\$m	; opcode memory reference (e.g. mov eax,[0x10] => 0x10)

Some more examples:

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> ? $m + $l
140293837812900 0x7f98b45df4a4 03771426427372244 130658.0G 8b45d000:04a4 1402938378129
00 10100100 140293837812900.0 -0.000000
[0x4A13B8C0]> pd 1 @ +$l
0x4A13B8C2 call 0x4a13c000
```

# Rax2

The rax2 utility comes with the radare framework and aims to be a minimalistic expression evaluator for the shell. It is useful for making base conversions between floating point values, hexadecimal representations, hexpair strings to ascii, octal to integer. It supports endianness and can be used as a shell if no arguments are given.

Usage: rax2 [options] [expr] int -> hex ; rax2 10 hex -> int ; rax2 0xa -int -> hex ; rax2 -77 -hex -> int ; rax2 0xfffffb3 int -> bin ; rax2 b30 bin -> int ; rax2 1010d float -> hex ; rax2 1010d float -> hex ; rax2 3.33f hex -> float ; rax2 77 -hex -> float ; rax2 1010d float -> hex ; rax2 1010d float -> hex ; rax2 3.33f hex -> float ; rax2 750 hex -> oct ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter) bin -> hex ; rax2 100011b hex -> bin ; rax2 8x63 raw -> hex ; rax2 -S < /binfile hex -> raw ; rax2 -S < /binfile hex -> raw ; rax2 -S hex -> raw ; rax2 -8 33+3 -> 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -6 0.33 -f floating point ; rax2 -6 0.33 -f floating point ; rax2 -6 0.34 100000 -s hexstr -> raw ; rax2 -6 0.34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -6 0.1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -> raw ; rax2 -8 34 a 50 -S raw -> hexstr ; rax2 -1 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -1 11000 1100 1100 1100 -x hash string ; rax2 -1 11000 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 -y version ; rax2 -V	\$ rax2 -h					
<pre>int -&gt; hex ; rax2 10 hex -&gt; int ; rax2 0xa -int -&gt; hex ; rax2 -77 -hex -&gt; int ; rax2 0xfffffb3 int -&gt; bin ; rax2 b30 bin -&gt; int ; rax2 1010d float -&gt; hex ; rax2 1010d float -&gt; hex ; rax2 3.33f hex -&gt; float ; rax2 7x40551ed8 oct -&gt; hex ; rax2 350 hex -&gt; oct ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter) bin -&gt; hex ; rax2 100011b hex -&gt; bin ; rax2 1100011b hex -&gt; bin ; rax2 8x63 raw -&gt; hex ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S 33+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -6 0.342 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -6 0.41234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -6 0.41234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S &lt; /bin/ls &gt; ls.hex -t tstamp -&gt; str ; rax2 -1 234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>	ممدعاا	· ra	v2 [ontions]	Γονηγ	<b>.</b> .	1
hex       -> int       ; rax2 0xa         -int       -> hex       ; rax2 -77         -hex       -> int       ; rax2 0xffffffb3         int       -> bin       ; rax2 1010d         float       -> hex       ; rax2 3.33f         hex       -> float       ; rax2 350         oct       -> hex       ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter)         bin       -> hex       ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter)         bin       -> hex       ; rax2 -S          hex       -> oct       ; rax2 -S          -> bin       ; rax2 -S        /binfile         hex       -> bin       ; rax2 -S          hex       -> hex       ; rax2 -S          hex       -> raw       ; rax2 -S          hex       -> raw       ; rax2 -S          -b       binstr -> bin       ; rax2 -B 33+3 -> 36         -d       force integer       ; rax2 -e 0x33         -f       floating point       ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050         -n       binary number       ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>Tevhi</td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>	-			Tevhi		-
<pre>-int -&gt; hex ; rax2 -77 -hex -&gt; int ; rax2 0xfffffb3 int -&gt; bin ; rax2 0xfffffb3 int -&gt; bin ; rax2 1010d float -&gt; hex ; rax2 3.33f hex -&gt; float ; rax2 7x40551ed8 oct -&gt; hex ; rax2 350 hex -&gt; oct ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter) bin -&gt; hex ; rax2 1100011b hex -&gt; bin ; rax2 8x63 raw -&gt; hex ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S &lt; 14141 -b binstr -&gt; bin ; rax2 -B 33+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -G 3 -&gt; 3 instead of 0x3 -e swap endianness ; rax2 -e 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hex ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hex ; rax2 -s 4 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>						
-hex       -> int       ; rax2 0xffffffb3         int       -> bin       ; rax2 b30         bin       -> int       ; rax2 1010d         float       -> hex       ; rax2 3.33f         hex       -> float       ; rax2 350         hex       -> oct       ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter)         bin       -> hex       ; rax2 100011b         hex       -> oct       ; rax2 8x63         raw       -> hex       ; rax2 -s          int       -> raw       ; rax2 -s          int       -> int       ; rax2 -s          hex       -> nex       ; rax2 -s          int       -> int       ; rax2 -s          int       : rax2 -s        ; intstead of 0x3         int       : rax2 - f        : intstead of 0x3         int       : rax2 - intstead integer       : rax2 - intstead integer         int       : integer       : rax2 - intstead integer         int						
<pre>int -&gt; bin ; rax2 b30 bin -&gt; int ; rax2 1010d float -&gt; hex ; rax2 3.33f hex -&gt; float ; rax2 7x40551ed8 oct -&gt; hex ; rax2 350 hex -&gt; oct ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter) bin -&gt; hex ; rax2 1100011b hex -&gt; bin ; rax2 1100011b hex -&gt; bin ; rax2 Bx63 raw -&gt; hex ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S 414141 -b binstr -&gt; bin ; rax2 -B 33+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -G 3 -&gt; 3 instead of 0x3 -e swap endianness ; rax2 -6 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -6 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -8 34 4 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -8 34 4 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -8 34 4 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -8 34 4 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -8 34 4 50 -X hash string ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>						
bin       ->       int       ;       rax2 1010d         float       ->       hex       ;       rax2 3.33f         hex       ->       float       ;       rax2 3.33f         hex       ->       float       ;       rax2 3.33f         hex       ->       float       ;       rax2 350         hex       ->       oct       ;       rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter)         bin       ->       hex       ;       rax2 1100011b         hex       ->       bin       ;       rax2 2.5        /binfile         hex       ->       bin       ;       rax2 -s 414141         -b       binstr -> bin       ;       rax2 -s 414141         -b       binstr -> bin       ;       rax2 -b 01000101 01110110         -B       keep base       ;       rax2 -b 033       -s         -d       force integer       ;       rax2 -t 60.34       1020304050         -n       binary number			-			
<pre>float -&gt; hex ; rax2 3.33f hex -&gt; float ; rax2 Fx40551ed8 oct -&gt; hex ; rax2 350 hex -&gt; oct ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter) bin -&gt; hex ; rax2 1100011b hex -&gt; bin ; rax2 Bx63 raw -&gt; hex ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S &lt; 14141 -b binstr -&gt; bin ; rax2 -b 01000101 01110110 -B keep base ; rax2 -b 01000101 01110110 -B keep base ; rax2 -b 0333 -f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -S &lt; /bin/ls &gt; ls.hex -t tstamp -&gt; str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>						
hex       -> float       ; rax2 Fx40551ed8         oct       -> hex       ; rax2 350         hex       -> oct       ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter)         bin       -> hex       ; rax2 1100011b         hex       -> bin       ; rax2 Ex63         raw       -> hex       ; rax2 -S          -> nex       ; rax2 -S        /binfile         hex       -> nex       ; rax2 -S          -> binstr       ; rax2 -S        414141         -b       binstr -> bin       ; rax2 -S          -> d       force integer       ; rax2 -B 33+3 -> 36         -d       force integer       ; rax2 -e 0x33         -e       swap endianness       ; rax2 -e 0x33         -f       floating point       ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050         -n       binary number       ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50         -s       raw -> hexstr       ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50         -s       raw -> hexstr       ; rax2 -x linux osx         -t       tstamp -> str       ; rax2 -x linux osx         -u       units       ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M						
oct       -> hex       ; rax2 350         hex       -> oct       ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter)         bin       -> hex       ; rax2 1100011b         hex       -> bin       ; rax2 Bx63         raw       -> hex       ; rax2 -S < /binfile				;		
<pre>hex -&gt; oct ; rax2 0x12 (0 is a letter) bin -&gt; hex ; rax2 1100011b hex -&gt; bin ; rax2 Bx63 raw -&gt; hex ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S 414141 -b binstr -&gt; bin ; rax2 -b 01000101 01110110 -B keep base ; rax2 -b 01000101 01110110 -B keep base ; rax2 -b 033+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -d 3 -&gt; 3 instead of 0x3 -e swap endianness ; rax2 -e 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>				:		
<pre>bin -&gt; hex ; rax2 1100011b hex -&gt; bin ; rax2 Bx63 raw -&gt; hex ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 414141 -b binstr -&gt; bin ; rax2 -b 01000101 01110110 -B keep base ; rax2 -b 33+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -d 3 -&gt; 3 instead of 0x3 -e swap endianness ; rax2 -e 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -x hash string ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>				;		
<pre>raw -&gt; hex ; rax2 -S &lt; /binfile hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 414141 -b binstr -&gt; bin ; rax2 -b 01000101 01110110 -B keep base ; rax2 -B 33+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -d 3 -&gt; 3 instead of 0x3 -e swap endianness ; rax2 -e 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -S &lt; /bin/ls &gt; ls.hex -t tstamp -&gt; str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>			hex	;		
<pre>hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 414141 -b binstr -&gt; bin ; rax2 -b 01000101 01110110 -B keep base ; rax2 -B 33+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -d 3 -&gt; 3 instead of 0x3 -e swap endianness ; rax2 -e 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -s </pre> // Juncture /	hex	->	bin	;	rax2	Bx63
<pre>hex -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 414141 -b binstr -&gt; bin ; rax2 -b 01000101 01110110 -B keep base ; rax2 -B 33+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -d 3 -&gt; 3 instead of 0x3 -e swap endianness ; rax2 -e 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -s </pre> // Junc //	raw	->	hex	;	rax2	-S < /binfile
<pre>-B keep base ; rax2 -B 33+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -d 3 -&gt; 3 instead of 0x3 -e swap endianness ; rax2 -e 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -S &lt; /bin/ls &gt; ls.hex -t tstamp -&gt; str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>	hex	->	raw	;	rax2	-s 414141
<pre>-B keep base ; rax2 -B 33+3 -&gt; 36 -d force integer ; rax2 -d 3 -&gt; 3 instead of 0x3 -e swap endianness ; rax2 -e 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -S &lt; /bin/ls &gt; ls.hex -t tstamp -&gt; str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>	- b	bin	str -> bin	;	rax2	-b 01000101 01110110
<pre>-e swap endianness ; rax2 -e 0x33 -f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -S &lt; /bin/ls &gt; ls.hex -t tstamp -&gt; str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -x linux osx -u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>	- B	kee	p base		rax2	-B 33+3 -> 36
-f floating point ; rax2 -f 6.3+2.1 -h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -> raw ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -> raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -> hexstr ; rax2 -S < /bin/ls > ls.hex -t tstamp -> str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -x linux osx -u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M	-d	for	ce integer	;	rax2	-d 3 -> 3 instead of 0x3
<pre>-h help ; rax2 -h -k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -S &lt; /bin/ls &gt; ls.hex -t tstamp -&gt; str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -x linux osx -u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>	-e	swa	p endianness	;	rax2	-e 0x33
<pre>-k randomart ; rax2 -k 0x34 1020304050 -n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -S &lt; /bin/ls &gt; ls.hex -t tstamp -&gt; str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -x linux osx -u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>	- f	flo	ating point	;	rax2	-f 6.3+2.1
<pre>-n binary number ; rax2 -e 0x1234 # 34120000 -s hexstr -&gt; raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -&gt; hexstr ; rax2 -S &lt; /bin/ls &gt; ls.hex -t tstamp -&gt; str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -x linux osx -u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M</pre>	- h	hel	р	;	rax2	-h
-s hexstr -> raw ; rax2 -s 43 4a 50 -S raw -> hexstr ; rax2 -S < /bin/ls > ls.hex -t tstamp -> str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -x linux osx -u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M	- k	ran	domart	;	rax2	-k 0x34 1020304050
-S raw -> hexstr ; rax2 -S < /bin/ls > ls.hex -t tstamp -> str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -t linux osx -u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M	- n	bin	ary number	;	rax2	-e 0x1234  # 34120000
-t tstamp -> str ; rax2 -t 1234567890 -x hash string ; rax2 -x linux osx -u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M	- S	hex	str -> raw	;	rax2	-s 43 4a 50
-x hash string ; rax2 -x linux osx -u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M	-S	raw	-> hexstr	;	rax2	-S < /bin/ls > ls.hex
-u units ; rax2 -u 389289238 # 317.0M	- t	tst	amp -> str	;	rax2	-t 1234567890
,	- x	has	h string	;	rax2	-x linux osx
-v version ; rax2 -V	- u	uni	ts	;	rax2	-u 389289238 # 317.0M
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	- V	ver	sion	;	rax2	- V

Some examples:

\$ rax2 3+0x80 0x83 \$ rax2 0x80+3 131 \$ echo 0x80+3 | rax2 131 \$ rax2 -s 4142 AB \$ rax2 -S AB 4142 \$ rax2 -S < bin.foo</pre> . . . \$ rax2 -e 33 0x21000000 \$ rax2 -e 0x21000000 33 \$ rax2 -k 90203010 +--[0x10302090]---+ |Eo. . | . . . . | 0 . S 1 L Ι L +----+

### **Basic Debugger Session**

To debug a program, start radare with the <u>-d</u> option. You can attach to a running process by specifying its PID, or you can start a new program by specifying its name and parameters:

\$ pidof mc 32220 \$ r2 -d 32220 \$ r2 -d /bin/ls

In the second case, the debugger will fork and load the debuggee 1s program in memory. It will pause its execution early in 1d.so dynamic linker. Therefore, do not expect to see an entrypoint or shared libraries at this point. You can override this behavior by setting another name for and entry breakpoint. To do this, add a radare command e dbg.bep=entry or e dbg.bep=main to your startup script, usually it is ~/.radare2rc . Be warned though that certain malware or other tricky programs can actually execute code before main() and thus you'll be unable to control them.

Below is a list of most common commands used with debugger:

```
> d? ; get help on debugger commands
> ds 3 ; step 3 times
> db 0x8048920 ; setup a breakpoint
> db -0x8048920 ; remove a breakpoint
> dc ; continue process execution
> dc ; continue until syscall
> dd ; manipulate file descriptors
> dm ; show process maps
> dmp A S rwx ; change page at A with size S protection permissions
> dr eax=33 ; set register value. eax = 33
```

Maybe a simpler method to use debugger in radare is to switch it to visual mode. That way you will not have to remember many commands nor to keep program state in your mind. To enter visual mode use v :

[0xB7F0C8C0]> V

The initial view after entering visual mode is a hexdump view of current target program counter (e.g., EIP for x86). Pressing p will allow you to cycle through the rest of visual mode views. You can press p and P to rotate through the most commonly used print

modes. Use F7 or s to step into and F8 or s to step over current instruction. With the c key you can toggle the cursor mode to mark a byte range selection (for example, to later overwrite them with nop). You can set breakpoints with F2 key.

In visual mode you can enter regular radare commands by prepending them with : . For example, to dump a one block of memory contents at ESI: x @ esi

To get help on visual mode, press ? . To scroll help screen, use arrows. To exit help view, press q .

A frequently used command is dr, to read or write values of target's general purpose registers. You can also manipulate the hardware and extended/floating point registers.

# Contributing

#### Radare2 Book

If you want to contribute to the Radare2 book, you can do it at the Github repository. Suggested contributions include:

- Crackme writeups
- CTF writeups
- Documentation on how to use Radare2
- Documentation on developing for Radare2
- Conference presentations/workshops using Radare2
- Missing content from the Radare1 book updated to Radare2

Please get permission to port any content you do not own/did not create before you put it in the Radare2 book.

### Configuration

The core reads ~/.radare2rc while starting. You can add e commands to this file to tune radare configuration to your taste.

To prevent radare from parsing this file at start, pass it -n option.

All the configuration of radare is done with the eval commands. A typical startup configuration file looks like this:

```
$ cat ~/.radare2rc
e scr.color = true
e dbg.bep = loader
```

Configuration can also be changed with <u>-e</u> command-line option. This way you can adjust configuration from the command line, keeping the .radare2rc file intact. For example, to start with empty configuration and then adjust <u>scr.color</u> and <u>asm.syntax</u> the following line may be used:

\$ radare2 -n -e scr.color=true -e asm.syntax=intel -d /bin/ls

Internally, the configuration is stored in a hash table. The variables are grouped in namespaces: cfg., file., dbg., scr. and so on.

To get a list of all configuration variables just type e in the command line prompt. To limit output to a selected namespace, pass it with an ending dot to e. For example, e file. will display all variables defined inside "file" namespace.

To get help about e command type e? :

```
Usage: e[?] [var[=value]]
e?
              show this help
e?asm.bytes show description
e?? list config vars with description
              list config vars
е
               reset config vars
e-
e*
              dump config vars in r commands
                invert the boolean value of 'a' var
e!a
er [key] set config key as readonly. no way back
ec [k] [color] set color for given key (prompt, offset, ...)
                get value of var 'a'
e a
                set var 'a' the 'b' value
e a=b
                get/set environment variable
env [k[=v]]
```

A simpler alternative to e command is accessible from the visual mode. Type ve to enter it, use arrows (up, down, left, right) to navigate the configuration, and q to exit it. The start screen for the visual configuration edit looks like this:

Eva	al spaces:
>	anal
	asm
	scr
	asm
	bin
	cfg
	diff
	dir
	dbg
	cmd
	fs
	hex
	http
	graph
	hud
	scr
	search
	io

For configuration values that can take one of several values, you can use the =? operator to get a list of valid values:

[0x0000000]> e scr.nkey =?
scr.nkey = fun, hit, flag

# Colors

Console access is wrapped in API that permits to show output of any command as ANSI, w32 console or HTML formats (more to come: ncurses, Pango etc.) This allows radare's core to run inside environments with limited displaying capabilities, like kernels or embedded devices. It is still possible to receive data from it in your favorite format. To enable colors support by default, add a corresponding configuration option to the .radare2 configuration file:

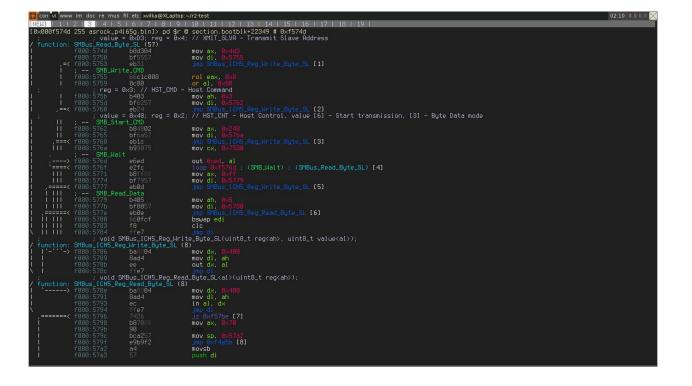
```
$ echo 'e scr.color=true' >> ~/.radare2rc
```

It is possible to configure color of almost any element of disassembly output. For \*NIX terminals, r2 accepts color specification in RGB format. To change the console color palette use ec command. Type ec to get a list of all currently used colors. Type ecs to show a color palette to pick colors from:

[0x00000000 black red white green magenta yellow cyan blue gray	)> ecs				
Greyscale:					
rgb:000	rgb:111	rgb:222	rgb:333	rgb:444	rgb:555
rgb:666	rgb:777	rgb:888	rgb:999	rgb:aaa	rgb:bbb
rgb:ccc	rgb:ddd	rgb:eee	rgb:fff		
RGB:					
rgb:000	rgb:030	rgb:060	rgb:090	rgb:0c0	rgb:0f0
rgb:000	rgb:030	rgb:060	rgb:093	rgb:0c3	rgb:010
rgb:005	rgb:035	rgb:066	rgb:095	rgb:0c6	rgb:015
rgb:009	rgb:039	rgb:069	rgb:099	rgb:0c9	rgb:010
rgb:00c	rgb:03c	rgb:06c	rgb:09c	rgb:0cc	rgb:0fc
rgb:00f	rgb:03f	rgb:06f	rgb:09f	rgb:0cf	rgb:0ff
r gin : 300	rgb:330	rgb:360	rgb:390	rgb:3c0	rgb:3f0
rgb:303	rgb:333	rgb:363	rgb:393	rgb:3c3	rgb:3f3
rgb:306	rgb:336	rgb:366	rgb:396	rgb:3c6	rgb:3f6
rgb:309	rgb:339	rgb:369	rgb:399	rgb:3c9	rgb:3f9
rgb:30c	rgb:33c	rgb:36c	rgb:39c	rgb:3cc	rgb:3fc
rgb:30f	rgb:33f	rgb:36f	rgb:39f	rgb:3cf	rgb:3ff
rgb: 600	rgb:630	rgb:660	rgb:690	rgb:6c0	rgb:6f0
rgb:603	rgb:633	rgb:663	rgb:693	rgb:6c3	rgb:6f3
rgb:606	rgb:636	rgb:666	rgb:696	rgb:6c6	rgb:6f6
rgb:609	rgb:639	rgb:669	rgb:699	rgb:6c9	rgb:6f9
rgb:60c	rgb:63c	rgb:66c	rgb:69c	rgb:6cc	rgb:6fc
rgb:60f	rgb:63f	rgb:66f	rgb:69f	rgb:6cf	rgb:6ff
rgb:900	rgb:930	rgb:960	rgb:990	rgb:9c0	rgb:9f0
rgb:903	rgb:933	rgb:963	rgb:993	rgb:9c3	rgb:9f3
rgb:906	rgb:936	rgb:966	rgb:996	rgb:9c6	rgb:9f6
rgb:909	rgb:939	rgb:969	rgb:999	rgb:9c9	rgb:9f9
rgb:90c	rgb:93c	rgb:96c	rgb:99c	rgb:9cc	rgb:9fc
rgb:90f	rgb:93f	rgb:96f	rgb:99f	rgb:9cf	rgb:9ff
rgb:c00	rgb:c30	rgb:c60	rgb:c90	rgb:cc0	rgb:cf0
rgb:c03	rgb:c33	rgb:c63	rgb:c93	rgb:cc3	rgb:cf3
rgb:c06	rgb:c36	rgb:c66	rgb:c96	rgb:cc6	rgb:cf6
rgb:c09	rgb:c39	rgb:c69	rgb:c99	rgb:cc9	rgb:cf9
rgb:c0c	rgb:c3c	rgb:c6c	rgb:c9c	rgb:ccc	rgb:cfc
rgb:c0f	rgb:c3f	rgb:c6f	rgb:c9f	rgb:ccf	rgb:cff
rgb:f00	rgb:f30	rgb:f60	rgb:f90	rgb:fc0	rgb:ff0
rgb:f03	rgb:f33	rgb:f63	rgb:f93	rgb:fc3	rgb:ff3
rgb:f06	rgb:f36	rgb:f66	rgb:f96	rgb:fc6	rgb:ff6
rgb:f09	rgb:f39	rgb:f69	rgb:f99	rgb:fc9	rgb:ff9
rgb:f0c rgb:f0f	rgb:f3c rgb:f3f	rgb:f6c rgb:f6f	rgb:f9c rgb:f9f	rgb:fcc rgb:fcf	rgb:ffc rgb:fff
00000000x01		TADITOL	rguitat	TADITOL	TADITT

## xvilka theme

ec fname rgb:0cf ec label rgb:0f3 ec math rgb:660 ec bin rgb:f90 ec call rgb:f00 ec jmp rgb:03f ec cjmp rgb:33c ec offset rgb:366 ec comment rgb:0cf ec push rgb:0c0 ec pop rgb:0c0 ec cmp rgb:060 ec nop rgb:000 ec b0x00 rgb:444 ec b0x7f rgb:555 ec b0xff rgb:666 ec btext rgb:777 ec other rgb:bbb ec num rgb:f03 ec reg rgb:6f0 ec fline rgb:fc0 ec flow rgb:0f0



## **Common Configuration Variables**

Below is a list of the most frequently used configuration variables. You can get a complete list by issuing e command without arguments. For example, to see all variables defined in the "cfg" namespace, issue e cfg. (mind the ending dot). You can get help on any eval configuration variable by using ??e cfg.

asm.arch

Defines target CPU architecture used for disassembling (pd, pD commands) and code analysis (a command). You can find the list of possible value by looking at the result of e asm.arch=? or rasm2 -L. It is quite simple to add new architectures for disassembling and analyzing code. There is an interface for that. For x86, it is used to attach a number of thirdparty disassembler engines, including GNU binutils, Udis86 and a few of handmade ones.

asm.bits

Determines width in bits of registers for current architecture. Supported values: 8, 16, 32, 64. Note that not all target architectures support all combinations for asm.bits.

asm.syntax

Changes syntax flavor for disassembler between Intel and AT&T. At the moment, this setting affects Udis86 disassembler for Intel 32/Intel 64 targets only. Supported values are intel and att.

asm.pseudo

A boolean value to choose a string disassembly engine. "False" indicates a native one, defined by current architecture, "true" activates a pseudocode strings format; for example, it will show eax=ebx instead of a mov eax, ebx.

asm.os

Selects a target operating system of currently loaded binary. Usually OS is automatically detected by rabin -rI. Yet, asm.os can be used to switch to a different syscall table employed by another OS.

**Common Configuration Variables** 

asm.flags

If defined to "true", disassembler view will have flags column.

asm.linescall

If set to "true", draw lines at the left of disassemble output (pd, pD commands) to graphically represent control flow changes (jumps and calls) that are targeted inside current block. Also, see asm.linesout .

asm.linesout

When defined as "true", the disassembly view will also draw control flow lines that go ouside of the block.

asm.linestyle

A boolean value which changes the direction of control flow analysis. If set to "false", it is done from top to bottom of a block; otherwise, it goes from bottom to top. The "false" setting seems to be a better choice for improved readability, and is the default one.

asm.offset

Boolean value which controls visibility of offsets for individual disassembled instructions.

asm.trace

A boolean value that controls displaying of tracing information (sequence number and counter) at the left of each opcode. It is used to assist programs trace analysis.

asm.bytes

A boolean value used to show or hide displaying of raw bytes of instructions.

cfg.bigendian

Change endianness. "true" means big-endian, "false" is for little-endian. "file.id" and "file.flag" both to be true.

scr.color

This boolean variable enables or disables colorized screen output.

scr.seek

This variable accepts an expression, a pointer (eg. eip), etc. If set, radare will set seek position to its value on startup.

cfg.fortunes

Enables or disables "fortune" messages displayed at each radare start.

# **Basic Commands**

Most command names in radare are derived from action names. They should be easy to remember, as they are short. Actually, all commands are single letters. Subcommands or related commands are specified using the second character of command name. For example,  $/f_{00}$  is a command to search plain string, while /x 90 90 is used to look for hexadecimal pairs.

The general format for a valid command (as explained in the 'Command Format' chapter) looks like this:

[[.][times][cmd][~grep][@[@iter]addr!size][|>pipe] ; ...

For example,

> 3s +1024 ; seeks three times 1024 from the current seek

If a command starts with i, the rest of the string is passed to currently loaded IO plugin (a debugger, for example). If no plugin can handle the command, posix\_system() is called to pass the command to your shell. To make sure your command is directly passed to the shell, prefix it with two exclamation signs in .

> !help ; handled by the debugger or shell
> !!ls ; run `ls` in the shell

The meaning of arguments (iter, addr, size) depends on the specific command. As a rule of thumb, most commands take a number as an argument to specify number of bytes to work with, instead of currently defined block size. Some commands accept math expressions, or strings.

```
> px 0x17 ; show 0x17 bytes in hexa at current seek
> s base+0x33 ; seeks to flag 'base' plus 0x33
> / lib ; search for 'lib' string.
```

The *e* sign is used to specify a temporary offset location or seek position at which the command is executed, instead of current seek position. This is quite useful as you don't have to seek around all the time.

```
> p8 10 @ 0x4010 ; show 10 bytes at offset 0x4010
> f patata @ 0x10 ; set 'patata' flag at offset 0x10
```

Using *ee* you can execute a single command on a list of flags matching the glob. You can think of this as a foreach operation:

```
> s 0
> / lib ; search 'lib' string
> p8 20 @@ hit0_* ; show 20 hexpairs at each search hit
```

The > operation is used to redirect output of a command into a file (overwriting it if it already exists).

```
> pr > dump.bin ; dump 'raw' bytes of current block to file named 'dump.bin'
> f > flags.txt ; dump flag list to 'flags.txt'
```

The operation (pipe) is similar to what you are used to expect from it in a \*NIX shell: us output of one command as input to another.

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> f | grep section | grep text
0x0805f3b0 512 section._text
0x080d24b0 512 section._text_end
```

You can pass several commands in a single line by separating them with semicolon ; :

> px ; dr

# Seeking

The current seek position is changed with s command. It accepts a math expression as argument. The expression can be composed of shift operations, basic math operations, or memory access operations.

```
[0x00000000]> s?
Usage: s[+-] [addr]
s print current address
s 0x320 seek to this address
s- undo seek
s+ redo seek
s* list undo seek history
s++ seek blocksize bytes forward
s-- seek blocksize bytes backward
s+ 512 seek 512 bytes forward
s- 512 seek 512 bytes backward
sg/sG seek begin (sg) or end (sG) of section or file
s.hexoff Seek honoring a base from core->offset
sa [[+-]a] [asz] seek asz (or bsize) aligned to addr
sn/sp seek next/prev scr.nkey
s/ DATA search for next occurrence of 'DATA'
s/x 9091 search for next occurrence of \x90\x91
sb seek aligned to bb start
so [num] seek to N next opcode(s)
sf seek to next function (f->addr+f->size)
sC str seek to register
> 3s++ ; 3 times block-seeking
> s 10+0x80 ; seek at 0x80+10
```

If you want to inspect the result of a math expression, you can evaluate it using the ? command. Simply pass the expression as an argument. The result can be displayed in hexadecimal, decimal, octal or binary formats.

> ? 0x100+200 0x1C8 ; 456d ; 7100 ; 1100 1000

In the visual mode you can press u (undo) or u (redo) inside the seek history to return back to previous or forward to the next location.

## **Open file**

As test file lets use some simple hello\_world.c compiled in Linux ELF format. After we compiled it lets open it with radare2

r2 hello\_world

Now we have command prompt

[0x00400410]>

Now we are ready to go deeper.

## Seeking at any position

All seeking commands that have address in command parameters can use any base such as hex/octal/binary or decimal.

Seek to address 0x0, alternative command is just 0x0

[0x00400410]> s 0x0 [0x00000000]>

Print current address

```
[0x0000000]> s
0x0
[0x00000000]>
```

there is an alternate way to print current position: ?v \$\$.

Seek N positions forward, space is optional

```
[0x0000000]> s+ 128
[0x00000080]>
```

Undo last two seeks to return to the initial address

[0x0000080]> s-[0x00000000]> s-[0x00400410]>

we are back at 0x00400410.

Let's search in the hello\_world ELF file 'Hello'. After the search our position will be set at the position of the found string. Remember we can always go back with s- .

```
[0x00400410]> s/ Hello
Searching 5 bytes from 0x00400411 to 0x00600928: 48 65 6c 6c 6f
Searching 5 bytes in [0x400411-0x600928]
hits: 1 hit0_0 .. hit0_0
0x004005b4 hit0_0 "Hello"
[0x004005b4]>s-
[0x00400410]>
```

There's also a command for showing the seek history:

[0x00400410]> s\*
f undo\_3 @ 0x400410
f undo\_2 @ 0x400410
f undo\_1 @ 0x400410
f undo\_0 @ 0x400411
# Current undo/redo position.
f redo\_0 @ 0x4005b4

# **Block Size**

The block size determines how many bytes Radare commands will process when not given an explicit size argument. You can temporally change the block size by specifying a numeric argument to the print commands. For example px 20.

```
[0xB7F9D810]> b?
Usage: b[f] [arg]
b display current block size
b+3 increase blocksize by 3
b-16 decrement blocksize by 16
b 33 set block size to 33
b eip+4 numeric argument can be an expression
bf foo set block size to flag size
bm 1M set max block size
```

The b command is used to change the block size:

```
[0x00000000]> b 0x100 ; block size = 0x100
[0x00000000]> b +16 ; ... = 0x110
[0x00000000]> b -32 ; ... = 0xf0
```

The bf command is used to change the block size to value specified by a flag. For example, in symbols, the block size of the flag represents the size of the function.

```
[0x00000000]> bf sym.main ; block size = sizeof(sym.main)
[0x00000000]> pd @ sym.main ; disassemble sym.main
...
```

You can combine two operations in a single one ( pdf ):

[0x0000000]> pdf @ sym.main

## Sections

Firmware images, bootloaders and binary files usually place various sections of a binary at different addresses in memory. To represent this behavior, radare offers the s command.

Here's the help message:

```
[0xB7EE8810]> S?
Usage: S[?-.*=adlr] [...]
S
              ; list sections
s.
               ; show current section name
S?
              ; show this help message
S*
              ; list sections (in radare commands)
               ; list sections (in nice ascii-art bars)
S=
Sa[-] [arch] [bits] [[off]] ; Specify arch and bits for given section
Sd [file] ; dump current section to a file (see dmd)
              ; load contents of file into current section (see dml)
Sl [file]
              ; rename section on current seek
Sr [name]
S [off] [vaddr] [sz] [vsz] [name] [rwx] ; add new section
S-[id|0xoff|*] ; remove this section definition
```

You can specify a section in a single line:

```
# Add new section
S [off] [vaddr] [sz] [vsz] [name] [rwx]
```

For example:

[0x00404888]> S 0x00000100 0x00400000 0x0001ae08 0001ae08 test rwx

Displaying information about sections:

The first three lines are sections and the last one (prefixed by => ) is the current seek location.

To remove a section definition, simply prefix the name of the section with - :

[0xB7EE8810]> S -.dynsym

# **Mapping Files**

Radare IO system allows you to map contents of files into the same IO space used to contain loaded binary. New contents can be placed at random offsets. This lets you create a static environment which emulate the view you would have when using a debugger, where the program and all its libraries are loaded in memory and can be accessed.

Using the s (sections) command you can define base address for each library to be loaded.

Mapping files is done using the o (open) command. Let's read the help:

```
[0x0000000]> o?
Usage: o[com- ] [file] ([offset])
0
                   list opened files
oc [file]
                   open core file, like relaunching r2
                 reopen current file (kill+fork in debugger)
00
00+
                   reopen current file in read-write
                   prioritize io on fd 4 (bring to front)
04
                   close file index 1
0-1
                close file index 1
open /bin/ls file in read-only
o /bin/ls
o+/bin/ls
                   open /bin/ls file in read-write mode
o /bin/ls 0x4000 map file at 0x4000
on /bin/ls 0x4000 map raw file at 0x4000 (no r_bin involved)
om[?]
                   create, list, remove IO maps
```

Prepare a simple layout:

```
$ rabin2 -l /bin/ls
  [Linked libraries]
  libselinux.so.1
  librt.so.1
  libacl.so.1
  libc.so.6
  4 libraries
```

Map a file:

[0x00001190]> o /bin/zsh 0x499999

List mapped files:

```
[0x0000000]> 0
- 6 /bin/ls @ 0x0 ; r
- 10 /lib/ld-linux.so.2 @ 0x100000000 ; r
- 14 /bin/zsh @ 0x499999 ; r
```

Print hexadecimal values from /bin/zsh:

```
[0x0000000]> px @ 0x499999
```

Unmap files using the o- command. Pass required file descriptor to it as an argument:

```
[0x0000000]> 0-14
```

# **Print Modes**

One of the key features of radare is displaying information in many formats. The goal is to offer a selection of displaying choices to best interpret binary data.

Binary data can be represented as integers, shorts, longs, floats, timestamps, hexpair strings, or more complex formats like C structures, disassembly listings, decompilations, be a result of an external processing...

Below is a list of available print modes listed by p? :

```
[0x08049AD0]> p?
Usage: p[=68abcdDfiImrstuxz] [arg|len]
p=[bep?] [blks] show entropy/printable chars/chars bars
p2 [len]
                 8x8 2bpp-tiles
p6[de] [len]
                 base64 decode/encode
p8 [len]
                 8bit hexpair list of bytes
pa[ed] [hex asm] assemble (pa) or disasm (pad) or esil (pae) from hexpairs
                 bitstream of N bytes
p[bB] [len]
pc[p] [len]
                 output C (or python) format
p[dD][lf] [l]
                 disassemble N opcodes/bytes (see pd?)
pf[?|.nam] [fmt] print formatted data (pf.name, pf.name $<expr>)
p[iI][df] [len] print N instructions/bytes (f=func) (see pi? and pdi)
pm [magic]
                 print libmagic data (pm? for more information)
pr [len]
                 print N raw bytes
p[kK] [len]
                 print key in randomart (K is for mosaic)
                 print pascal/wide/zero-terminated strings
ps[pwz] [len]
pt[dn?] [len]
                 print different timestamps
                 print N url encoded bytes (w=wide)
pu[w] [len]
pv[jh] [mode]
                   bar|json|histogram blocks (mode: e?search.in)
p[xX][owq] [len] hexdump of N bytes (o=octal, w=32bit, q=64bit)
pz [len]
                 print zoom view (see pz? for help)
bwd
                 display current working directory
```

#### **Hexadecimal View**

px gives a user-friendly output showing 16 pairs of numbers per row with offsets and raw representations:

```
[0x00404888]> px
- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF
0x00404888 31ed 4989 d15e 4889 e248 83e4 f050 5449 1.I..^H..H...PTI
0x00404898 c7c0 4024 4100 48c7 c1b0 2341 0048 c7c7 ..@$A.H...#A.H..
0x004048a8 d028 4000 e83f dcff fff4 6690 662e 0f1f ..(@..?...f.f...
```

#### **Print Modes**

#### Show Hexadecimal Words Dump (32 bits)

```
[0x00404888]> pxw
0x00404888 0x8949ed31 0x89485ed1 0xe48348e2 0x495450f0 1.I..^H..H...PTI
0x00404898 0x2440c0c7 0xc7480041 0x4123b0c1 0xc7c74800 ..@$A.H...#A.H..
0x004048a8 0x004028d0 0xffdc3fe8 0x9066f4ff 0x1f0f2e66 .(@..?...f.f...
[0x00404888]> e cfg.bigendian
false
[0x00404888]> e cfg.bigendian = true
[0x00404888]> pxw
0x00404888 0x31ed4989 0xd15e4889 0xe24883e4 0xf0505449 1.I..^H..H...PTI
0x00404888 0xc7c04024 0x410048c7 0xc1b02341 0x0048c7c7 ..@$A.H...#A.H..
0x00404888 0xd0284000 0xe83fdcff 0xfff46690 0x662e0f1f .(@..?...f.f...
```

#### 8 bits Hexpair List of Bytes

[0x00404888]> p8 16 31ed4989d15e4889e24883e4f0505449

#### Show Hexadecimal Quad-words Dump (64 bits)

```
[0x08049A80]> pxq
0x00001390 0x65625f6b63617473 0x646e6962006e6967 stack_begin.bind
0x000013a0 0x616d6f6474786574 0x7469727766006e69 textdomain.fwrit
0x000013b0 0x6b636f6c6e755f65 0x6d63727473006465 e_unlocked.strcm
...
```

#### **Date/Time Formats**

Currently supported timestamp output modes are:

```
[0x00404888]> pt?
|Usage: pt[dn?]
| pt print unix time (32 bit cfg.big_endian)
| ptd print dos time (32 bit cfg.big_endian)
| ptn print ntfs time (64 bit !cfg.big_endian)
| pt? show help message
```

For example, you can 'view' the current buffer as timestamps in the ntfs time:

```
[0x08048000]> eval cfg.bigendian = false
[0x08048000]> pt 4
29:04:32948 23:12:36 +0000
[0x08048000]> eval cfg.bigendian = true
[0x08048000]> pt 4
20:05:13001 09:29:21 +0000
```

As you can see, the endianness affects the result. Once you have printed a timestamp, you can grep output, for example, by year value:

```
[0x08048000]> pt | grep 1974 | wc -1
15
[0x08048000]> pt | grep 2022
27:04:2022 16:15:43 +0000
```

The default date format can be configured using the cfg.datefmt variable. Formatting rules for it follow the well known strftime(3) format. An excerpt from the strftime(3) manpage:

%a The abbreviated name of the day of the week according to the current locale. %A The full name of the day of the week according to the current locale. %b The abbreviated month name according to the current locale. %B The full month name according to the current locale. %c The preferred date and time representation for the current locale. %C The century number (year/100) as a 2-digit integer. (SU) %d The day of the month as a decimal number (range 01 to 31). %D Equivalent to %m/%d/%y. (Yecch-for Americans only. Americans should note that in other countries %d/%m/%y is rather common. This means that in international context t his format is ambiguous and should not be used.) (SU) %e Like %d, the day of the month as a decimal number, but a leading zero is replaced by a space. (SU) %E Modifier: use alternative format, see below. (SU) %F Equivalent to %Y-%m-%d (the ISO 8601 date format). (C99) %G The ISO 8601 week-based year (see NOTES) with century as a decimal number. The 4digit year corresponding to the ISO week number (see %V). This has the same format an d value as %Y, except that if the ISO week number belongs to the previous or next year , that year is used instead. (TZ) %g Like %G, but without century, that is, with a 2-digit year (00-99). (TZ) %h Equivalent to %b. (SU) %H The hour as a decimal number using a 24-hour clock (range 00 to 23). %I The hour as a decimal number using a 12-hour clock (range 01 to 12). %j The day of the year as a decimal number (range 001 to 366). %k The hour (24-hour clock) as a decimal number (range 0 to 23); single digits are pr eceded by a blank. (See also %H.) (TZ) %l The hour (12-hour clock) as a decimal number (range 1 to 12); single digits are pr eceded by a blank. (See also %I.) (TZ) %m The month as a decimal number (range 01 to 12). %M The minute as a decimal number (range 00 to 59). %n A newline character. (SU) %O Modifier: use alternative format, see below. (SU)

Print Modes

%p Either "AM" or "PM" according to the given time value, or the corresponding string s for the current locale. Noon is treated as "PM" and midnight as "AM". %P Like %p but in lowercase: "am" or "pm" or a corresponding string for the current l ocale. (GNU) %r The time in a.m. or p.m. notation. In the POSIX locale this is equivalent to %I:% M:%S %p. (SU) %R The time in 24-hour notation (%H:%M). (SU) For a version including the seconds, s ee %T below. %s The number of seconds since the Epoch, 1970-01-01 00:00:00 +0000 (UTC). (TZ) %S The second as a decimal number (range 00 to 60). (The range is up to 60 to allow for occasional leap seconds.) %t A tab character. (SU) %T The time in 24-hour notation (%H:%M:%S). (SU) %u The day of the week as a decimal, range 1 to 7, Monday being 1. See also %w. (SU ) %U The week number of the current year as a decimal number, range 00 to 53, starting with the first Sunday as the first day of week 01. See also %V and %W. %V The ISO 8601 week number (see NOTES) of the current year as a decimal number, rang e 01 to 53, where week 1 is the first week that has at least 4 days in the new year. See also %U and %W.(U) %w The day of the week as a decimal, range 0 to 6, Sunday being 0. See also %u. %W The week number of the current year as a decimal number, range 00 to 53, starting with the first Monday as the first day of week 01. %x The preferred date representation for the current locale without the time. %X The preferred time representation for the current locale without the date. %y The year as a decimal number without a century (range 00 to 99). %Y The year as a decimal number including the century. %z The +hhmm or -hhmm numeric timezone (that is, the hour and minute offset from UTC) . (SU) %Z The timezone name or abbreviation. %+ The date and time in date(1) format. (TZ) (Not supported in glibc2.) %% A literal '%' character.

## **Basic Types**

There are print modes available for all basic types. If you are interested in a more complex structure, just type : pf? . The list of the print modes for basic types ( pf? ):

```
Usage: pf[.key[.field[=value]]|[ val]]|[times][format] [arg0 arg1 ...]
Examples:
 pf 10xiz pointer length string
  pf {array_size}b @ array_base
  pf.
                 # list all formats
  pf.obj xxdz prev next size name
 pf.obj
                # run stored format
 pf.obj.name
                # show string inside object
  pf.obj.size=33 # set new size
 Format chars:
 e - temporally swap endian
 f - float value (4 bytes)
 c - char (signed byte)
 b - byte (unsigned)
 B - show 10 first bytes of buffer
 i - %i integer value (4 bytes)
 w - word (2 bytes unsigned short in hex)
 q - quadword (8 bytes)
  p - pointer reference (2, 4 or 8 bytes)
 d - 0x%08x hexadecimal value (4 bytes)
 D - disassemble one opcode
 x - 0x%08x hexadecimal value and flag (fd @ addr)
 z - \setminus 0 terminated string
 Z - \0 terminated wide string
  s - 32bit pointer to string (4 bytes)
 S - 64bit pointer to string (8 bytes)
  * - next char is pointer (honors asm.bits)
 + - toggle show flags for each offset
  : - skip 4 bytes
  . - skip 1 byte
```

Some examples are below:

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> pf i
0x00404888 = 837634441
[0x4A13B8C0]> pf
0x00404888 = 837634432.000000
```

## **High-level Languages Views**

Valid print code formats for human-readable languages are:

```
рс
       С
pcs
       string
pcj
       json
       javascript
pcJ
рср
       python
      words (4 byte)
pcw
pcd
       dwords (8 byte)
[0xB7F8E810]> pc 32
#define _BUFFER_SIZE 32
unsigned char buffer[_BUFFER_SIZE] = {
0x89, 0xe0, 0xe8, 0x49, 0x02, 0x00, 0x00, 0x89, 0xc7, 0xe8, 0xe2, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x
81, 0xc3, 0xd6, 0xa7, 0x01, 0x00, 0x8b, 0x83, 0x00, 0xff, 0xff, 0xff, 0x5a, 0x8d, 0x24
, 0x84, 0x29, 0xc2 };
[0x7fcd6a891630]> pcs
"\x48\x89\xe7\xe8\x68\x39\x00\x00\x49\x89\xc4\x8b\x05\xef\x16\x22\x00\x5a\x48\x8d\x24\
xc4\x29\xc2\x52\x48\x89\xd6\x49\x89\xe5\x48\x83\xe4\xf0\x48\x8b\x3d\x06\x1a
```

## Strings

Strings are probably one of the most important entrypoints when starting to reverse engineer a program, because they usually reference information about functions' actions (asserts, debug or info messages...) Therefore radare supports various string formats:

```
[0x00000000]> ps?
|Usage: ps[zpw] [N]Print String
| ps print string
| psi print string inside curseek
| psb print strings in current block
| psx show string with escaped chars
| psz print zero terminated string
| psp print pascal string
| psu print utf16 unicode (json)
| psw print wide string
| psj print string in JSON format
```

Most strings are zero-terminated. Here is an example by using the debugger to continue the execution of a program until it executes the 'open' syscall. When we recover the control over the process, we get the arguments passed to the syscall, pointed by %ebx. In the case of the 'open' call, it is a zero terminated string which we can inspect using psz l.

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> dcs open
0x4a14fc24 syscall(5) open ( 0x4a151c91 0x0000000 0x0000000 ) = 0xfffffda
[0x4A13B8C0]> dr
eax 0xffffffda esi 0xffffffff eip 0x4a14fc24
ebx 0x4a151c91 edi 0x4a151be1 oeax 0x0000005
ecx 0x00000000 esp 0xbfbedb1c eflags 0x200246
edx 0x00000000 ebp 0xbfbedbb0 cPaZstIdor0 (PZI)
[0x4A13B8C0]>
[0x4A13B8C0]> psz @ 0x4a151c91
/etc/ld.so.cache
```

#### **Print Memory Contents**

It is also possible to print various packed data types using the pf command:

```
[0xB7F08810]> pf xxS @ rsp
0x7fff0d29da30 = 0x00000001
0x7fff0d29da34 = 0x00000000
0x7fff0d29da38 = 0x7fff0d29da38 -> 0x0d29f7ee /bin/ls
```

This can be used to look at the arguments passed to a function. To achieve this, simply pass a 'format memory string' as an argument to pf, and temporally change current seek position / offset using @. It is also possible to define arrays of structures with pf. To do this, prefix the format string with a numeric value. You can also define a name for each field of the structure by appending them as a space-separated arguments list.

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> pf 2*xw pointer type @ esp
0x00404888 [0] {
    pointer :
    (*0xffffffff8949ed31)         type : 0x00404888 = 0x8949ed31
         0x00404890 = 0x48e2
}
0x00404892 [1] {
    (*0x50f0e483)    pointer : 0x00404892 = 0x50f0e483
         type : 0x0040489a = 0x2440
}
```

A practical example for using pf on a binary of a GStreamer plugin:

```
$ radare ~/.gstreamer-0.10/plugins/libgstflumms.so
[0x000028A0]> seek sym.gst_plugin_desc
[0x000185E0]> pf iissxssss major minor name desc _init version \
license source package origin
major : 0x000185e0 = 0
minor : 0x000185e4 = 10
name : 0x000185e8 = 0x000185e8 flumms
desc : 0x000185ec = 0x000185ec Fluendo MMS source
_init : 0x000185f0 = 0x00002940
version : 0x000185f4 = 0x000185f4 0.10.15.1
license : 0x000185f8 = 0x000185f8 unknown
source : 0x000185f8 = 0x000185f8 unknown
source : 0x000185fc = 0x000185fc gst-fluendo-mms
package : 0x00018600 = 0x00018600 Fluendo MMS source
origin : 0x00018604 = 0x00018604 http://www.fluendo.com
```

## Disassembly

The pd command is used to disassemble code. It accepts a numeric value to specify how many instructions should be disassembled. The pD command is similar but instead of a number of instructions, it decompiles a given number of bytes.

```
d : disassembly N opcodes count of opcodes
D : asm.arch disassembler bsize bytes
[0x00404888]> pd 1
    ;-- entry0:
        0x00404888 31ed xor ebp, ebp
```

## **Selecting Target Architecture**

The architecture flavor for disassembler is defined by the asm.arch eval variable. You can use e asm.arch = ? to list all available architectures.

[0xB7F08810]> e asm.arch = ?

_d	16	8051	PD	8051 Intel CPU
_d	16 32	arc	GPL3	Argonaut RISC Core
ad	16 32 64	arm	GPL3	Acorn RISC Machine CPU
_d	16 32 64	arm.cs	BSD	Capstone ARM disassembler
_d	16 32	arm.winedbg	LGPL2	WineDBG's ARM disassembler
_d	16 32	avr	GPL	AVR Atmel
ad	32	bf	LGPL3	Brainfuck
_d	16	cr16	LGPL3	cr16 disassembly plugin
_d	16	csr	PD	Cambridge Silicon Radio (CSR)
ad	32 64	dalvik	LGPL3	AndroidVM Dalvik
ad	16	dcpu16	PD	Mojang's DCPU-16
_d	32 64	ebc	LGPL3	EFI Bytecode
_d	8	gb	LGPL3	GameBoy(TM) (z80-like)
_d	16	h8300	LGPL3	H8/300 disassembly plugin
_d	8	i8080	BSD	Intel 8080 CPU
ad	32	java	Apache	Java bytecode
_d	16 32	m68k	BSD	Motorola 68000
_d	32	malbolge	LGPL3	Malbolge Ternary VM
ad	32 64	mips	GPL3	MIPS CPU
_d	16 32 64	mips.cs	BSD	Capstone MIPS disassembler
_d	16 32 64	msil	PD	.NET Microsoft Intermediate Language
_d	32	nios2	GPL3	NIOS II Embedded Processor
_d	32 64	ррс	GPL3	PowerPC
_d	32 64	ppc.cs	BSD	Capstone PowerPC disassembler
ad		rar	LGPL3	RAR VM
_d	32	sh	GPL3	SuperH-4 CPU
_d	32 64	sparc	GPL3	Scalable Processor Architecture
_d	32	tms320	LGPLv3	TMS320 DSP family
_d	32	WS	LGPL3	Whitespace esotheric VM
_d	16 32 64	x86	BSD	udis86 x86-16,32,64
_d	16 32 64	x86.cs	BSD	Capstone X86 disassembler
a_	32 64	x86.nz	LGPL3	x86 handmade assembler
ad	32	x86.olly	GPL2	OllyDBG X86 disassembler
ad	8	z80	NC-GPL2	Zilog Z80

## **Configuring the Disassembler**

There are multiple options which can be used to configure the output of disassembler. All these options are described in e? asm.

```
asm.os: Select operating system (kernel) (linux, darwin, w32,..)
           asm.bytes: Display the bytes of each instruction
      asm.cmtflgrefs: Show comment flags associated to branch referece
        asm.cmtright: Show comments at right of disassembly if they fit in screen
        asm.comments: Show comments in disassembly view
          asm.decode: Use code analysis as a disassembler
           asm.dwarf: Show dwarf comment at disassembly
            asm.esil: Show ESIL instead of mnemonic
          asm.filter: Replace numbers in disassembly using flags containing a dot in t
he name in disassembly
           asm.flags: Show flags
          asm.lbytes: Align disasm bytes to left
           asm.lines: If enabled show ascii-art lines at disassembly
       asm.linescall: Enable call lines
        asm.linesout: If enabled show out of block lines
      asm.linesright: If enabled show lines before opcode instead of offset
      asm.linesstyle: If enabled iterate the jump list backwards
       asm.lineswide: If enabled put an space between lines
          asm.middle: Allow disassembling jumps in the middle of an instruction
          asm.offset: Show offsets at disassembly
          asm.pseudo: Enable pseudo syntax
            asm.size: Show size of opcodes in disassembly (pd)
        asm.stackptr: Show stack pointer at disassembly
          asm.cycles: Show cpu-cycles taken by instruction at disassembly
            asm.tabs: Use tabs in disassembly
           asm.trace: Show execution traces for each opcode
           asm.ucase: Use uppercase syntax at disassembly
          asm.varsub: Substitute variables in disassembly
            asm.arch: Set the arch to be usedd by asm
          asm.parser: Set the asm parser to use
          asm.segoff: Show segmented address in prompt (x86-16)
             asm.cpu: Set the kind of asm.arch cpu
         asm.profile: configure disassembler (default, simple, gas, smart, debug, full
)
           asm.xrefs: Show xrefs in disassembly
       asm.functions: Show functions in disassembly
          asm.syntax: Select assembly syntax
          asm.nbytes: Number of bytes for each opcode at disassembly
       asm.bytespace: Separate hex bytes with a whitespace
            asm.bits: Word size in bits at assembler
      asm.lineswidth: Number of columns for program flow arrows
```

#### **Disassembly Syntax**

The asm.syntax variable is used to change flavor of assembly syntax used by a disassembler engine. To switch between Intel and AT&T representations:

```
e asm.syntax = intel
e asm.syntax = att
```

You can also check asm.pseudo , which is an experimental pseudocode view, and asm.esil which outputs ESIL ('Evaluable Strings Intermedate Language'). ESIL's goal is to have a human-readable representation of every opcode semantics. Such representations can be evaluated (interpreted) to emulate effects of individual instructions.

# Flags

Flags are conceptually similar to bookmarks. They associate a name with a given offset in a file. Flags can be grouped into 'flag spaces'. A flag space is a namespace for flags, grouping together flags of similar characteristics or type. Examples for flag spaces: sections, registers, symbols.

To create a flag type:

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> f flag_name @ offset
```

You can remove a flag by appending the - character to command. Most commands accept - as argument-prefix as an indication to delete something.

[0x4A13B8C0]> f- flag\_name

To switch between or create new flagspaces use the fs command:

```
# List flag spaces
[0x4A13B8C0]> fs
   symbols
00
01 imports
02 sections
03 strings
04
    regs
05
    maps
[0x4A13B8C0]> fs symbols ; select only flags in symbols flagspace
[0x4A13B8C0]> f ; list only flags in symbols flagspace
[0x4A13B8C0]> fs * ; select all flagspaces
[0x4A13B8C0]> f myflag ; create a new flag called 'myflag'
[0x4A13B8C0]> f- myflag ; delete the flag called 'myflag'
```

You can rename flags with fr .

## Writing Data

Radare can manipulate a loaded binary file in many ways. You can resize the file, move and copy/paste bytes, insert new bytes (shifting data to the end of the block or file), or simply overwrite bytes. New data may be give as a widestring, as assembler instructions, or the data may be read in from another file.

Resize the file using the r command. It accepts a numeric argument. A positive value sets a new size for the file. A negative one will truncate the file to the current seek position minus N bytes.

r 1024 ; resize the file to 1024 bytes r -10 @ 33 ; strip 10 bytes at offset 33

Write bytes using the w command. It accepts multiple input formats like inline assembly, endian-friendly dwords, files, hexpair files, wide strings:

```
[0x00404888]> w?
Usage: w[x] [str] [<file] [<<EOF] [@addr]</pre>
| w foobar write string 'foobar'
| wh r2
            whereis/which shell command
| wr 10 write 10 random bytes
| ww foobar write wide string 'f\x000\x000\x00b\x00a\x00r\x00'
| wa push ebp write opcode, separated by ';' (use '"' around the command)
| waf file assemble file and write bytes
| wA r 0 alter/modify opcode at current seek (see wA?)
| wb 010203 fill current block with cyclic hexpairs
wc[ir*?] write cache undo/commit/reset/list (io.cache)
| wx 9090
            write two intel nops
| wv eip+34 write 32-64 bit value
| wo? hex
            write in block with operation. 'wo?' fmi
| wm f0ff
            set binary mask hexpair to be used as cyclic write mask
| ws pstring write 1 byte for length and then the string
| wf -|file write contents of file at current offset
| wF -|file write contents of hexpairs file here
| wp -|file apply radare patch file. See wp? fmi
| wt file [sz] write to file (from current seek, blocksize or sz bytes)
```

Some examples:

[0x00000000]> wx 123456 @ 0x8048300 [0x00000000]> wv 0x8048123 @ 0x8049100 [0x00000000]> wa jmp 0x8048320

## Write Over

The wo command (write over) has many subcommands, each combines the existing data with the new data using an operator. The command is applied to the current block. Supported operators include: XOR, ADD, SUB...

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> wo?
[Usage: wo[asmdxoArl24] [hexpairs] @ addr[:bsize]
|Example:
 wox 0x90 ; xor cur block with 0x90
1
| wox 90 ; xor cur block with 0x90
| wox 0x0203 ; xor cur block with 0203
| woa 02 03 ; add [0203][0203][...] to curblk
| woe 02 03
|Supported operations:
 wow == write looped value (alias for 'wb')
woa += addition
L
 wos -= substraction
wom *= multiply
wod /= divide
wox ^= xor
woo |= or
L
woA &= and
 woR random bytes (alias for 'wr $b'
| wor >>= shift right
  wol <<= shift left</pre>
L
| wo2 2= 2 byte endian swap
  wo4 4= 4 byte endian swap
```

It is possible to implement cipher-algorithms using radare core primitives and wo. A sample session performing xor(90) + add(01, 02):

[0x7fcd6a891630]> px - offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x7fcd6a891630 4889 e7e8 6839 0000 4989 c48b 05ef 1622 H...h9..I...." 0x7fcd6a891640 005a 488d 24c4 29c2 5248 89d6 4989 e548 .ZH.\$.).RH..I..H 0x7fcd6a891650 83e4 f048 8b3d 061a 2200 498d 4cd5 1049 ...H.=..".I.L..I 0x7fcd6a891660 8d55 0831 ede8 06e2 0000 488d 15cf e600 .U.1.....H..... [0x7fcd6a891630]> wox 90 [0x7fcd6a891630]> px - offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x7fcd6a891630 d819 7778 d919 541b 90ca d81d c2d8 1946 ...wx..T.....F 0x7fcd6a891640 1374 60d8 b290 d91d 1dc5 98a1 9090 d81d .t`..... 0x7fcd6a891650 90dc 197c 9f8f 1490 d81d 95d9 9f8f 1490 ...|..... 0x7fcd6a891660 13d7 9491 9f8f 1490 13ff 9491 9f8f 1490 ...|....

#### [0x7fcd6a891630]> woa 01 02 [0x7fcd6a891630]> px

Lovin coorostopo.	1, by								
- offset -	0 1	23	45	67	89	ΑB	СD	ΕF	0123456789ABCDEF
0x7fcd6a891630	d91b 7	787a	91cc	d91f	1476	61da	1ec7	99a3	xzva
0x7fcd6a891640	91de 1	1a7e	d91f	96db	14d9	9593	1401	9593	~
0x7fcd6a891650	c4da 1	1a6d	e89a	d959	9192	9159	1cb1	d959	$\ldots m \ldots Y \ldots Y \ldots Y$
0x7fcd6a891660	9192 7	79cb	81da	1652	81da	1456	a252	7c77	yRV.R w

# Zoom

The zoom is a print mode that allows you to get a global view of the whole file or a memory map on a single screen. In this mode, each byte represents file\_size/block\_size bytes of the file. Use the po (zoom out print mode) to enter this mode, or just toggle z in the visual mode to zoom-out/zoom-in.

The cursor can be used to scroll faster through the zoom out view. Pressing z again will zoom-in where at new cursor position.

```
[0x004048c5]> pz?
|Usage: pz [len] print zoomed blocks (filesize/N)
| e zoom.maxsz max size of block
| e zoom.from start address
| e zoom.to
               end address
| e zoom.byte specify how to calculate each byte
               number of printable chars
| pzp
| pzf
               count of flags in block
               strings in range
| pzs
| pz0
               number of bytes with value '0'
| pzF
               number of bytes with value 0xFF
               calculate entropy and expand to 0-255 range
| pze
               head (first byte value); This is the default mode
| pzh
```

Let's see some examples:

```
Zoom
```

```
[0x08049790]> pz // or default pzh
0x00000000 7f00 0000 e200 0000 146e 6f74 0300 0000 .....not....
0x00000010 0000 0000 0068 2102 00ff 2024 e8f0 007a
                                               ....h!... $...z
0x00000020 8c00 18c2 ffff 0080 4421 41c4 1500 5dff
                                               ....D!A...].
0x00000030 ff10 0018 0fc8 031a 000c 8484 e970 8648
                                               ....р.Н
0x00000040 d68b 3148 348b 03a0 8b0f c200 5d25 7074
                                               ..1H4....]%pt
0x00000050 7500 00e1 ffe8 58fe 4dc4 00e0 dbc8 b885 u....X.M.....
[0x08049790]> e zoom.byte=p
[0x08049790]> p0 // or pzp
0x00000010 322d 5671 8788 8182 5679 7568 82a2 7d89 2-Vq....Vyuh..}.
0x00000020 8173 7f7b 727a 9588 a07b 5c7d 8daf 836d
                                               .s.{rz...{\}...m
0x00000030 b167 6192 a67d 8aa2 6246 856e 8c9b 999f
                                               .ga..}..bF.n....
0x00000040 a774 96c3 b1a4 6c8e a07c 6a8f 8983 6a62
                                               .t....j...jb
0x00000050 7d66 625f 7ea4 7ea6 b4b6 8b57 a19f 71a2 }fb_~.~...W..q.
[0x08049790]> eval zoom.byte = flags
[0x08049790]> p0 // or pzf
0x00406e65 48d0 80f9 360f 8745 ffff ffeb ae66 0f1f H...6..E....f..
0x00406e75 4400 0083 f801 0f85 3fff ffff 410f b600 D..........
0x00406e85 3c78 0f87 6301 0000 0fb6 c8ff 24cd 0026 <x..c.....$..&
0x00406e95 4100 660f 1f84 0000 0000 0084 c074 043c
                                               A.f....t.<
                                               :u....
0x00406ea5 3a75 18b8 0500 0000 83f8 060f 95c0 e9cd
0x00406eb5 feff ff0f 1f84 0000 0000 0041 8801 4983
                                               ....A..I.
0x00406ec5 c001 4983 c201 4983 c101 e9ec feff ff0f ...I...I....
[0x08049790]> e zoom.byte=F
[0x08049790]> p0 // or pzF
. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
0x00000010 0000 2b5c 5757 3a14 331f 1b23 0315 1d18
                                               ..+\WW:.3..#....
0x00000020 222a 2330 2b31 2e2a 1714 200d 1512 383d
                                               "*#0+1.*....8=
0x00000030 1e1a 181b 0a10 1a21 2a36 281e 1d1c 0e11
                                               .....!*6(.....
0x00000040 1b2a 2f22 2229 181e 231e 181c 1913 262b
                                               .*/"")..#....&+
0x00000050 2b30 4741 422f 382a 1e22 0f17 0f10 3913 +0GAB/8*."....9.
```

You can limit zooming to a range of bytes instead of the whole bytespace. Change zoom.from and zoom.to eval variables:

```
[0x465D8810]> e zoom.
zoom.byte = f
zoom.from = 0
zoom.maxsz = 512
zoom.to = 118368???
```

Zoom

# Yank/Paste

You can yank/paste bytes in visual mode using the y and y key bindings which are aliases for y and yy commands of command-line interface. These commands operate on an internal buffer which stores copies of bytes taken starting from the current seek position. You can write this buffer back to different seek position using yy command:

```
[0x0000000]> y?
Usage: y[ptxy] [len] [[@]addr]
                    show yank buffer information (srcoff len bytes)
ΙУ
                    copy 16 bytes into clipboard
| y 16
| y 16 0x200 copy 16 bytes into clipboard from 0x200
| y 16 @ 0x200 copy 16 bytes into clipboard from 0x200
| ур
                    print contents of clipboard
                    print contents of clipboard in hexadecimal
| yx
| yt 64 0x200
                    copy 64 bytes from current seek to 0x200
| yf 64 0x200 file copy 64 bytes from 0x200 from file (opens w/ io), use -1 for all by
tes
                    copy all bytes from from file (opens w/ io)
| yfa file copy
                    paste clipboard
| yy 0x3344
```

Sample session:

```
[0x00000000]> s 0x100 ; seek at 0x100
[0x00000100]> y 100 ; yanks 100 bytes from here
[0x00000200]> s 0x200 ; seek 0x200
[0x00000200]> yy ; pastes 100 bytes
```

You can perform a yank and paste in a single line by just using the yt command (yank-to). The syntax is as follows:

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> x
offset 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B 0123456789AB
0x4A13B8C0, 89e0 e839 0700 0089 c7e8 e2ff ...9.....
0x4A13B8CC, ffff 81c3 eea6 0100 8b83 08ff ....
0x4A13B8D8, ffff 5a8d 2484 29c2 ...Z.$.).
[0x4A13B8C0]> yt 8 0x4A13B8CC @ 0x4A13B8CO
[0x4A13B8C0]> x
offset 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B 0123456789AB
0x4A13B8C0, 89e0 e839 0700 0089 c7e8 e2ff ...9....
0x4A13B8CC, 89e0 e839 0700 0089 sb83 08ff ...9....
0x4A13B8D8, ffff 5a8d 2484 29c2 ...Z.$.).
```

## **Comparing Bytes**

c (short for "compare") allows you to compare arrays of bytes from different sources. The command accepts input in a number of formats, and then compares it against values found at current seek position.

```
[0x00404888]> c?
[Usage: c[?dfx] [argument]
| c [string] Compares a plain with escaped chars string
| cc [at] [(at)] Compares in two hexdump columns of block size
| c4 [value] Compare a doubleword from a math expression
| c8 [value] Compare a quadword from a math expression
| c8 [value] Compare hexpair string
| cX [addr] Like 'cc' but using hexdiff output
| cf [file] Compare contents of file at current seek
| cg[o] [file] Graphdiff current file and [file]
| cu [addr] @at Compare memory hexdumps of $$ and dst in unified diff
| cw[us?] [...] Compare memory watchers
| cat [file] Show contents of file (see pwd, ls)
| cl|cls|clear Clear screen, (clear0 to goto 0, 0 only)
```

To compare memory contents at current seek position against given string of values, use cx :

[0x08048000]> p8 4
7f 45 4c 46
[0x08048000]> cx 7f 45 90 46
Compare 3/4 equal bytes
0x00000002 (byte=03) 90 ' ' -> 4c 'L'
[0x08048000]>

Another subcommand of c command is cc which stands for "compare code". To compare a byte sequence with a sequence in memory:

[0x4A13B8C0]> cc 0x39e8e089 @ 0x4A13B8C0

To compare contents of two functions specified by their names:

[0x08049A80]> cc sym.main2 @ sym.main

c8 compares a quadword from the current seek (in the example below, 0x0000000) against a math expression:

```
[0x0000000]> c8 4
Compare 1/8 equal bytes (0%)
0x00000000 (byte=01) 7f ' ' -> 04 ' '
0x00000001 (byte=02) 45 'E' -> 00 ' '
0x00000002 (byte=03) 4c 'L' -> 00 ' '
```

The number parameter can of course also be a math expressions which uses flag names etc:

```
[0x0000000]> cx 7f469046
Compare 2/4 equal bytes
0x00000001 (byte=02) 45 'E' -> 46 'F'
0x00000002 (byte=03) 4c 'L' -> 90 ' '
```

You can use the compare command to find differences between a current block and a file previously dumped to a disk:

```
r2 /bin/true
[0x08049A80]> s 0
[0x08048000]> cf /bin/true
Compare 512/512 equal bytes
```

### **Visual Mode**

The visual mode is a more user-friendly interface alternative to radare2's command-line prompt. It uses HJKL or arrow keys to move around data and code, has a cursor mode for selecting bytes, and offers numerous key bindings to simplify debugger use. To enter visual mode, use v command. To exit from it back to command line, press q.

[0x00404890 16% 120 /bin/ls]> pd \$r @ entry0	[0x00404890 16% 120 /bin/ls]> pc @ entry0
/ (fcn) entry0 42	#define BUFFER SIZE 120
; entry0:	unsigned char buffer[120] = {
0x00404890 31ed xor ebp, ebp	0x31, 0xed, 0x49, 0x89, 0xd1, 0x5e, 0x48, 0x89, 0xe2, 0x48, 0x83,
0x00404892 4989d1 mov r9, rdx	0xe4, 0xf0, 0x50, 0x54, 0x49, 0xc7, 0xc0, 0xd0, 0x1e, 0x41, 0x00,
0x00404895 Se pop rsi	0x48, 0xc7, 0xc1, 0x60, 0x1e, 0x41, 0x00, 0x48, 0xc7, 0xc7, 0xc0,
0x00404896 4889e2 mov rdx, rsp	0x28, 0x40, 0x00, 0xe8, 0x37, 0xdc, 0xff, 0xff, 0xf4, 0x66, 0x0f,
0x00404899 4883e4f0 and rsp, 0xffffffffffffff	0x1f, 0x44, 0x00, 0x00, 0xb8, 0xff, 0xa5, 0x61, 0x00, 0x55, 0x48,
0x0040489d 50 push rax	0x2d, 0xf8, 0xa5, 0x61, 0x00, 0x48, 0x83, 0xf8, 0x0e, 0x48, 0x89,
0x0040489e 54 push rsp	0xe5, 0x77, 0x02, 0x5d, 0xc3, 0xb8, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x48,
0x0040489f 49c7c0d01e41. mov r8, 0x411ed0	0x85, 0xc0, 0x74, 0xf4, 0x5d, 0xbf, 0xf8, 0xa5, 0x61, 0x00, 0xff,
0x004048a6 48c7c1601e41. mov rcx, 0x411e60	0xe0, 0x0f, 0x1f, 0x80, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0x00, 0xb8, 0xf8, 0xa5,
0x004048ad 48c7c7c02840. mov rdi, main ; "AWAVAUATUHSH.	0x61, 0x00, 0x55, 0x48, 0x2d, 0xf8, 0xa5, 0x61, 0x00, 0x48, 0xc1,
0x004048b4 e837dcffff call sym.implibc_start_main ;[1	0xf8, 0x03, 0x48, 0x89, 0xe5, 0x48, 0x89, 0xc2, 0x48, 0xc1, };
sym.implibc_start_main(unk, unk, unk)	
0x004048b9 f4 hlt	
0x004048ba 660f1f440000 nop word [rax + rax]	
/ (fcn) fcn.004048c0 41 ; CALL XREF from 0x0040493d (fcn.00404930)	
0x004048c0 b8ffa56100 mov eax, 0x61a5ff ; "hstrtab" @ 0x	
0x004048c5 55 push rbp	
0x004048c6 482df8a56100 sub rax, 0x61a5f8	
0x004048cc 4883f80e cmp rax, 0xe	
0x004048d0 4889e5 mov rbp, rsp	
0x00404890 16% 368 /hin/lsl> x 0 entry0	ΓΑχΑΑ4Α489Α 16% 115 /bin/lsl> f tmn+sr s Α entrvA
0x00404890 16% 368 /bin/ls]> x @ entry0 offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF	[0x00404890 16% 115 /bin/ls]> f tmp;sr s @ entry0 - offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF
offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF
offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF x00404890 31ed 4989 d15e 4889 e248 83e4 f050 5449 1.I^HHPTI	
offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF x00404890 31ed 4989 d15e 4889 e248 83e4 f050 5449 1.I^HHPTI	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x00000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF
offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF x00404890 31ed 4989 d15e 4889 e248 83e4 f050 5449 1.I^HHPTI x004048a0 c7c0 d01e 4100 48c7 c160 1e41 0048 c7c7A.H`.A.H	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x00000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF
offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF x00404890 31ed 4989 d15e 4889 e248 83e4 f050 5449 1.1^HHPTI x00404880 c7c0 d01e 4100 48c7 c160 1e41 0048 c7c7A.H`.A.H x004048b0 c028 4000 e837 dcff fff4 660f 1f44 0000 .(Q7f.D	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x00000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF 0x00000010 0200 3e00 0100 0000 9048 4000 0000 0000
offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF x00404890 31ed 4989 d15e 4889 e248 83e4 f050 5449 1.I^HHPTI x004048a0 c7c0 d01e 4100 48c7 c160 1e41 0048 c7c7A.H`.A.H x004048b0 c028 4000 e837 dcff fff4 660f 1f44 0000 .(07f.D x004048c0 b8ff a561 0055 482d f8a5 6100 4883 f80ea.UHa.H	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x00000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF 0x00000010 0200 3e00 0100 0000 9048 4000 0000 0000
offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Å B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF x00404890 31ed 4989 d15e 4889 e248 83e4 f050 5449 1.1.~4HHPTI x004048A0 7C0 d01e 4100 4867 C160 1e41 0048 C7C7A.H x004048A0 c928 4000 e837 dcff fff4 660f 1f44 0080(@.7f.D x004048c0 b8ff a561 0055 482d f8a5 6100 4883 f80eAUHa.HL x004048c0 4889 e577 025d c3b8 0000 0080 4885 c674 Hw.]Ht	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF
offset       0       1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       A       B       C       D       E       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404809       31ed       4989       d15       4889       e248       83e4       f050       5449       1.1^H.HPL.PTI         x0040480       c7c0       d1e       4100       48c7       c160       10048       c7c7       .A.H'         x0040480       c028       4000       e837       c1ffff4       660f       1f44       0000       .(@.7f.D         x004048c0       b8ff       a51       0055       482d       f8a5       6100       4885       c074       H         x004048c0       4889       e577<025d	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF
offset       0       1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       A       B       C       D       E       F       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404809       31ed       4989       d15e       4889       e248       83e4       f650       5449       1.14HHPT         x00404800       c7c0       d1e       4100       48c7       c160       10408       c7c7       .A.H'         x00404800       c28       4000       e837       dcff       ffff4       660f       1f44       0000       .(@.7f.D         x004048c0       b837       a5f       055       482d       f8a5       6100       4885       c974       Hw.]      Ht         x004048c0       4889       c571       025d       4806       0486       0485       c974       H.w.]      Ht         x004048c0       f45d       bff8       a561       0057       6006       1680       0000      AHt         x004048c0       b848       b51       0057       4821       f803      AHt         x004048f0       b889c2       4861       6485       f88      Ht <t< td=""><td>- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF</td></t<>	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF
offset -       0       1       2.3       4.5       6.7       7       8.9       Å.B       C D E F       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404890       31ed       4989       d15e       4889       e248       83e4       f050       5449       1.1^H.HPTI         x00404800       c7c0       d01e       410       48c7       c161       1048       c7c7      A.H         x00404800       c7c0       d01e       4109       48c7       c161       1048       c7c7      A.H         x00404800       c720       d01e       4109       48c7       c161       1048       c7c7      A.H         x00404800       c824       4807       c161       648       c7c0       d01e       4109       48c7       c161       667       c161       c161       c161       c162	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x00000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF
offset -       0       1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       A       B       C       D       E       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404880       31ed       4989       d15       4889       e248       83e4       f650       5449       1.1^HHPTI         x00404860       670       d01e       4100       487       c160       10408       c7      A.H         x00404860       628       4000       e377       626       f454       6000      A.H      A.H         x004048c0       b887       a561       0055       482d       f8a5       6100       4883       f80e      UHa.H         x004048c0       4889       e577<025d	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF
offset       0       1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       A       B       C       D       E       F       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404800       31ed       4989       d15       4889       e248       83e4       f650       5449       1.14HHPT       H         x00404800       c7c0       d1e       410       48c7       c160       10408       c7A.H'.A.H         x00404800       c828       4000       e837       cffffff6       660f       1f44       0000       .(@.7f.D         x00404800       b837       o251       4826       610       4835       677       0.00	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x00000010 7745 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .E.F
offset -         0         1         2.3         4.5         6.7         8.9         Å.B         C.D         E         F         0123456789ABCDEF           x00444890         31ed         4989         d15e         4889         e248         83e4         f050         5449         1.14HHPTI           x00444800         C7c0         d01e         410         48c7         c161         1048         c7c7        A.H           x00444800         c7c0         d01e         410         48c7         c160         1e41         0048         c7c7        A.H           x004448c0         b88f         a561         0055         482d         f8a5         6106         4883         f80e        a.H           x004448c0         4889         e577         025d         d5b0         0000         0000         483         c70         1Ht           x004448c0         4889         e577         025d         f8a5         160         48c1         f8a3        A.H           x004448c0         4889         e548         89c2         48c1         e8a1        A.H            x00444900         4889         e548	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x00000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .EF
offset -       0       1       23       45       6       7       8       9       A       B       C       D       E       F       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404880       31ed       4989       d15       4889       e248       83e4       f656       5449       1.1^HL.HL.PTI         x00404860       670       d10       4807       c160       10408       c70       d10       A       K         x00404860       628       4000       e837       dcff       ff4       6607       144       0080	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D F F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF
offset -       0       1       2.3       4.5       6.7       8.9       A.B. C.D. E.F.       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404800       31ed 4989       dise.4889       e248       83e4       f650       5449       1.14HHPTI         x00404800       c7c0       die 4100       48c7       c160       10408       c7c7      A.H'.A.H         x00404800       c28       4000       e837       c167       ff44       0000       .(@.7f.D         x00404800       c028       4000       e837       cffffff6       6601       ff44       0000       .(@.7f.D         x00404800       b837       o275       7025d       380       0000       0000       e835       c74       Hw.]Ht         x00404800       f45d       bff8       a561       0055       482d       f835       c10Ht       H.w.]Ht         x00404870       b889       s642       rea3f       4810       dodd       H.H.HHt       H.H.HHt         x00404910       7502       5d23       ba00       0000       0048       Scd74f4       5d48       u.]      H.t.Ht         x00404910       7502       5d23       ba00       0000	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .EF
offset -       0       1       2.3       4.5       6.7       8.9       Å.B       C.D. E.F.       0123456789ABCDEF         x00444890       31ed       4989       d1se       4889       e248       83e4       f050       5449       1.1^HL.HL.PTI         x00444800       c7c0       d01e       4100       4827       c160       1040       0040       c7.0.       A.H         x00444800       c7c0       d01e       4100       4827       c160       1040       c7.0.       A.H         x004448c0       b88f       a561       0055       482d       f8a5       6100       4883       f80e      a.UHa.H         x004448c0       f436       bff8 a561       0056       6485       674       Hw.]      Ht         x004448c0       f436       bff8 a561       0056       f481       f881       f83	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D F F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF
offset -       0       1       23       45       6       7       8       9       A       B       C       D       E       F       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404880       31ed       4989       d15       4889       e248       83e4       f656       5449       1.14HHPTI         x00404860       670       d10       4807       c160       1048       c70A.H      A.H         x00404860       6837       acff       ff4       6604       1644       0080      A.H      A.H         x00404860       6837       acff       ff4       6604       483       f80      a.UHa.H         x00404860       4889       e577<025d	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x00000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .E
offset -       0       1       2.3       4.5       6.7       7       8.9       Å.B       C       D       E       F       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404890       31ed       4989       415e       4889       e248       83e4       f050       5449       1.1^HHPIT         x00404800       c7c0       d0le       4100       48c7       c161       1048       c7c7      A.H      A.H         x00404800       c720       d0le       4100       48c7       c160       le41       0048       c7c7      A.H      A.H         x00404800       c288       4807       c160       le488       f808       ca.HL       HA.H         x00404800       4889       e577       025d       c3b8       0000       0000       4885       c074       HA.H         x00404800       4889       e548       1055       4267       f8a5       6100       aa.HL       HA.H         x00404910       7502       5d.50       0000       0481       f8d3       da.HLHLHLH         x00404920       8926       bffs       3561       001f       e29f       f8d0       0000       0000	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .EF
offset -       0       1       2.3       4.5       6.7       7       8.9       A.B. C.D. E.F.       0123456789ABCDEF         x00444800       31ed 4989       415       4889       e248       83e4       f050       5449       1.1^HL.HL.PFI         x00444800       570       023       450       10048       c70       010       410       4807       c160       10048       c70	<pre>- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .ELF</pre>
offset -       0       1       2.3       4.5       6.7       7       8.9       Å.B       C       D       E       F       0123456789ABCDEF         x00404890       31ed       4989       415e       4889       e248       83e4       f050       5449       1.1^HHPIT         x00404800       c7c0       d0le       4100       48c7       c161       1048       c7c7      A.H      A.H         x00404800       c720       d0le       4100       48c7       c160       le41       0048       c7c7      A.H      A.H         x00404800       c288       4807       c160       le488       f808       ca.HL       HA.H         x00404800       4889       e577       025d       c3b8       0000       0000       4885       c074       HA.H         x00404800       4889       e548       1055       4267       f8a5       6100       aa.HL       HA.H         x00404910       7502       5d.50       0000       0481       f8d3       da.HLHLHLH         x00404920       8926       bffs       3561       001f       e29f       f8d0       0000       0000	- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D F 0123456789ABCDEF 0x0000000 7f45 4c46 0201 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 .EF

#### print modes aka Panels

The Visual mode uses "print modes" which are basically different panel that you can rotate. By default those are:

Notice that the top of the panel contains the command which is used, for example for the disassembly panel:

```
[0x00404890 16% 120 /bin/ls]> pd $r @ entry0
```

# **Getting Help**

To see help on all key bindings defined for visual mode, press ? :

Visual mo	ode help:
?	show this help or manpage in cursor mode
&	rotate asm.bits between supported 8, 16, 32, 64
%	in cursor mode finds matching pair, otherwise toggle autoblocksz
0	set cmd.vprompt to run commands before the visual prompt
!	enter into the visual panels mode
_	enter the hud
=	set cmd.vprompt (top row)
	set cmd.cprompt (right column)
	seek to program counter
/	in cursor mode search in current block
:cmd	run radare command
;[-]cmt	add/remove comment
/*+-[]	change block size, [] = resize hex.cols
>  <	seek aligned to block size
a/A	(a)ssemble code, visual (A)ssembler
b	toggle breakpoint
c/C	toggle (c)ursor and (C)olors
d[f?]	define function, data, code,
D	enter visual diff mode (set diff.from/to)
е	edit eval configuration variables
f/F	set/unset or browse flags. f- to unset, F to browse,
gG	go seek to begin and end of file (0-\$s)
hjkl	move around (or HJKL) (left-down-up-right)
i	insert hex or string (in hexdump) use tab to toggle
mK/'K	mark/go to Key (any key)
М	walk the mounted filesystems
n/N	<pre>seek next/prev function/flag/hit (scr.nkey)</pre>
0	go/seek to given offset
0	toggle asm.esil
р/Р	rotate print modes (hex, disasm, debug, words, buf)
q	back to radare shell
r D	browse anal info and comments
R	randomize color palette (ecr)
sS T	step / step over
Т	enter textlog chat console (TT) undo/redo seek
uU	
V V	visual code analysis menu (V)iew graph using cmd.graph (agv?)
wW	seek cursor to next/prev word
XX	show xrefs/refs of current function from/to data/code
γY	copy and paste selection
y i Z	toggle zoom mode
Enter	follow address of jump/call
	Keys: (See 'e key.'), defaults to:
F2	toggle breakpoint
F7	single step
F8	step over
F9	continue

# **Visual Disassembly**

### **Navigation**

Move within the Disassembly using arrows or hjkl. Use o to seek directly to a flag or an offset, type it when requested by the prompt: [offset]>. Follow a jump or a call using the number of your keyboard [0-9] and the number on the right in disassembly to follow a call or a jump. In this example typing 1 on the keyboard would follow the call to sym.imp.\_libc\_start\_main and therefore, seek at the offset of this symbol.

```
0x00404894 e857dcffff call sym.imp.__libc_start_main ;[1]
```

Seek back to the previous location using u, u will allow you to redo the seek.

#### d as define

d can be used to change the type of data of the current block, several basic types/structures are available as well as more advanced one using pf template:

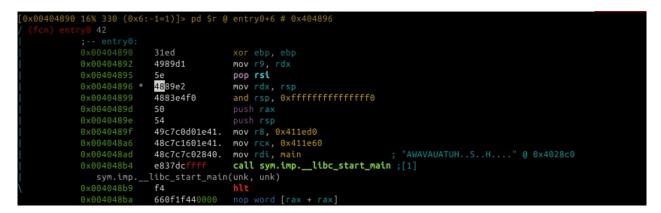
```
d → ...
0x004048f7 48c1e83f shr rax, 0x3f
d → b
0x004048f7 .byte 0x48
d → B
0x004048f7 .word 0xc148
d → d
0x004048f7 hex length=165 delta=0
0x004048f7 48c1 e83f 4801 c648 d1fe 7415 b800 0000 H..?H..H..t....
...
```

To improve code readability you can change how radare2 presents numerical values in disassembly, by default most of disassembly display numerical value as hexadecimal. Sometimes you would like to view it as a decimal, binary or even custom defined constant. To change value format you can use d following by i then choose what base to work in, this is the equivalent to ahi :

#### Usage of the Cursor for Inserting/Patching...

Remember that, to be able to actually edit files loaded in radare2, you have to start it with the -w option. Otherwise a file is opened in read-only mode.

Pressing lowercase c toggles the cursor mode. When this mode is active, the currently selected byte (or byte range) is highlighted.



The cursor is used to select a range of bytes or simply to point to a byte. You can use the cursor to create a named flag at specifc location. To do so, seek to the required position, then press f and enter a name for a flag. If the file was opened in write mode using the -w flag or the o+ command, you can also use the cursor to overwrite a selected range with new values. To do so, select a range of bytes (with HJKL and SHIFT key pressed), then press i and enter the hexpair values for the new data. The data will be repeated as needed to fill the range selected. For example:

```
<select 10 bytes in visual mode using SHIFT+HJKL>
<press 'i' and then enter '12 34'>
```

The 10 bytes you have selected will be changed to "12 34 12 34 12 ...".

The Visual Assembler is a feature that provides a live-preview while you type in new opcodes to patch into the disassembly. To use it, seek or place the cursor at the wanted location and hit the 'A' key. To provide multiple opcodes, seperate them with a semicolon,

; .

# XREF

When radare2 has discovered a XREF during the analysis, it will show you the information in the Visual Disassembly using XREF tag:

```
; DATA XREF from 0x00402e0e (unk)
str.David_MacKenzie:
```

To see where this string is called press  $\times$ , if you want to jump to the location where the data is used then press the corresponding number [0-9] on your keyboard. (This functionality is similar to axt)

x corresponds to the reverse operation aka axf.

### Add a comment

To add a comment press ; .

### Type other commands

Quickly type commands using : .

### Search

 / : allows highlighting of strings in the current display. : cmd allows you to use one of the "/?" commands that perform more specialized searches.

### The HUDS

#### The "UserFriendly HUD"

The "UserFriendly HUD" can be accessed using the <u>??</u> key-combination. This HUD acts as an interactive Cheat Sheet that one can use to more easily find and execute commands. This HUD is particularly useful for new-comers. For experienced users, the other HUDS which are more activity-specific may be more useful.

#### The "flag/comment/functions/.. HUD"

This HUD can be displayed using the key, it shows a list of all the flags defined and lets you jump to them. Using the keyboard you can quickly filter the list down to a flag that contains a specific pattern.

### **Tweaking the Disassembly**

The disassembly's look-and-feel is controlled using the "asm.\* configuration keys, which can be changed using the e command. All configuration keys can also be edited through the Visual Configuration Editor.

### **Visual Configuration Editor**

This HUD can be accessed using the e key in visual mode. The editor allows you to easily examine and change radare2's configuration. For example, if you want to change something about the disassembly display, select asm from the list, navigate to the item you wish to modify it, then select it by hitting Enter. If the item is a boolean variable, it will toggle, otherwise you will be prompted to provide a new value.

[EvalSpace]		
1		
anal		
> asm		
bin		
cfg		
cmd		
dbg		
diff		
dir		
esil		
file		
fs		
graph		
hex		
http		
hud		
io		
key		
magic		
pdb		
rap		
гор		
scr		
search		
stack		
time		
ZOOM		
Sel:asm.arch		
Sectasinaren		
/ (fcn) entry0 42		
; entry0:		
0x00404890	31ed	xor ebp, ebp
0x00404892	4989d1	mov r9, rdx
0x00404895	5e	pop rsi
0x00404896	4889e2	mov rdx, rsp
0x00404899	4883e4f0	and rsp, 0xffffffffffffffff

Example switch to pseudo disassembly:

[EvalSpace < Variables:	asm.arch]	
asm.functions = true		
asm.indent = false		
asm.lbytes = true		
asm.lines = true		
asm.linescall = fals	e	
asm.linesout = true		
asm.linesright = fal	.se	
asm.linesstyle = fal	.se	
asm.lineswide = fals	e	
asm.lineswidth = 7		
asm.maxrefs = 5		
asm.middle = false		
asm.nbytes = 6		
asm.offset = true		
asm.os = linux		
asm.parser = x86.pse	udo	
<pre>&gt; asm.pseudo = false</pre>		
asm.reloff = false		
asm.section = false		
asm.segoff = false		
asm.size = false		
asm.stackptr = false		
asm.syntax = intel		
asm.tabs = 0		
asm.trace = false		
asm.tracespace = fal	se	
asm.ucase = false		
asm.vars = true		
asm.varsub = true		
asm.varss = false		
asm.xrefs = true		
ashixiers = crue		
Selected: asm.pseudo (E	nable nseude er	(ntax)
Selected. ashipseddo (E	mable pseudo sy	incox)
/ (fcn) entry0 42		
; entry0:		
0x00404890	31ed	xor ebp, ebp
0x00404890	4989d1	
		mov r9, rdx
0x00404895	5e	pop rsi
0x00404896	4889e2	mov rdx, rsp
0x00404899	4883e4f0	and rsp, 0xffffffffffffffff

[EvalSpace < Variables:	asm.arch]	
asm.functions = true		
asm.indent = false		
asm.lbytes = true		
asm.lines = true		
asm.linescall = fals	e	
asm.linesout = true		
asm.linesright = fal	se	
asm.linesstyle = fal	se	
asm.lineswide = fals	e	
asm.lineswidth = 7		
asm.maxrefs = 5		
asm.middle = false		
asm.nbytes = 6		
asm.offset = true		
asm.os = linux		
asm.parser = x86.pse	udo	
> asm.pseudo = true		
asm.reloff = false		
asm.section = false		
asm.segoff = false		
asm.size = false		
asm.stackptr = false		
asm.syntax = intel		
asm.tabs = 0		
asm.trace = false		
asm.tracespace = fal	se	
asm.ucase = false		
asm.vars = true		
Selected: asm.pseudo (E	nable pseudo sv	ntax)
(-		
/ (fcn) entry0 42		
0x00404890	31ed	ebp = 0
0x00404892	4989d1	r9 = rdx
0x00404895	5e	
0x00404896	4889e2	rdx = rsp
0x00404899		
asm.varsub = true asm.varxs = false asm.xrefs = true Selected: asm.pseudo (E / (fcn) entry0 42 ; entry0: 0x00404890 0x00404892 0x00404895 0x00404895	31ed 4989d1 5e	ebp = 0 r9 = rdx pop rsi

Following are some example of eval variable related to disassembly.

### Examples

# asm.arch: Change Architecture && asm.bits: Word size in bits at assembler

You can view the list of all arch using e asm.arch=?

e asm.arch	= dalvik		
	0x00404870	31ed4989	cmp-long v237, v73, v137
	0x00404874	d15e4889	rsub-int v14, v5, 0x8948
	0x00404878	e24883e4	ushr-int/lit8 v72, v131, 0xe4
	0x0040487c	f0505449c7c0	+invoke-object-init-range {}, method+18772
;[0]			
	0x00404882	90244100	add-int v36, v65, v0
e asm.bits	= 16		
	0000:4870	31ed	xor bp, bp
	0000:4872	49	dec cx
	0000:4873	89d1	mov cx, dx
	0000:4875	5e	pop si
	0000:4876	48	dec ax
	0000:4877	89e2	mov dx, sp

This latest operation can also be done using & in Visual mode.

#### asm.pseudo: Enable pseudo syntax

e asm.pseudo = true				
0×00404870	31ed	ebp = 0		
0x00404872	4989d1	r9 = rdx		
0x00404875	5e	pop rsi		
0x00404876	4889e2	rdx = rsp		
0x00404879	4883e4f0	rsp &= 0xfffffffffffffff		

#### asm.syntax: Select assembly syntax (intel, att, masm...)

e asm.syntax = att			
0x00404870	31ed	xor	%ebp, %ebp
0x00404872	4989d1	mov	%rdx, %r9
0x00404875	5e	рор	%rsi
0x00404876	4889e2	mov	%rsp, %rdx
0x00404879	4883e4f0	and	\$0xffffffffffffff, %rsp

#### asm.describe: Show opcode description

e asm.describe = true xor ebp, ebp ; logical exclu 0x00404870 31ed sive or 0x00404872 4989d1 mov r9, rdx ; moves data fr om src to dst 0x00404875 5e pop rsi ; pops last ele ment of stack and stores the result in argument 0x00404876 4889e2 mov rdx, rsp ; moves data fr om src to dst 0x00404879 4883e4f0 and rsp, 0xfffffffffffffffffffff; binary and op eration between src and dst, stores result on dst

### **Searching for Bytes**

The radare2 search engine is based on work done by esteve, plus multiple features implemented on top of it. It supports multiple keyword searches, binary masks, and hexadecimal values. It automatically creates flags for search hit locations ease future referencing.

Search is initiated by / command.

[0x0000000]> /	?
Usage: /[amx/]	[arg]
/ foo\x00	search for string `foo\0`
/w foo	search for wide string `f\0o\0o\0`
/wi foo	search for wide string ignoring case `f $00\0^{$
/! ff	search for first occurrence not matching
/i foo	search for string `foo` ignoring case
/e /E.F/i	match regular expression
/x ff0033	search for hex string
/x ff33	search for hex string ignoring some nibbles
/x ff43 ffd0	search for hexpair with mask
/d 101112	search for a deltified sequence of bytes
/!x 00	inverse hexa search (find first byte != 0x00)
/c jmp [esp]	search for asm code (see search.asmstr)
∕a jmp eax	assemble opcode and search its bytes
/A	search for AES expanded keys
/r sym.printf	analyze opcode reference an offset
/R	search for ROP gadgets
/P	show offset of previous instruction
/m magicfile	search for matching magic file (use blocksize)
/p patternsize	search for pattern of given size
∕z min max	search for strings of given size
/v[?248] num	look for a asm.bigendian 32bit value
//	repeat last search
/b	search backwards

Because everything is treated as a file in radare2, it does not matter whether you search in a socket, a remote device, in process memory, or a file.

#### **Basic Search**

A basic search for a plain text string in a file would be something like:

```
$ r2 -q -c "/ lib" /bin/ls
Searching 3 bytes from 0x00400000 to 0x0041ae08: 6c 69 62
hits: 9
0x00400239 hit0_0 "lib64/ld-linux-x86-64.so.2"
0x00400f19 hit0_1 "libselinux.so.1"
0x00400fae hit0_2 "librt.so.1"
0x00400fc7 hit0_3 "libacl.so.1"
0x00401004 hit0_4 "libc.so.6"
0x004013ce hit0_5 "libc_start_main"
0x00416542 hit0_6 "libs/"
0x00417160 hit0_7 "lib/xstrtol.c"
0x00417578 hit0_8 "lib"
```

As can be seen from the output above, radare2 generates a "hit" flag for every entry found. You can then use the ps command to see the strings stored at the offsets marked by the flags in this group, athey II haves names of the form hit0\_<index> :

```
[0x00404888]> / ls
...
[0x00404888]> ps @ hit0_0
lseek
```

You can search for wide-char strings (e.g., unicode letters) using the /w command:

```
[0x0000000]> /w Hello
0 results found.
```

To perform a case-insensitive search for strings use /i :

```
[0x0040488f]> /i Stallman
Searching 8 bytes from 0x00400238 to 0x0040488f: 53 74 61 6c 6c 6d 61 6e
[# ]hits: 004138 < 0x0040488f hits = 0</pre>
```

It is possible to specify hexadecimal escape sequences in the search string by prepending them with "\x":

[0x0000000]> / \x7FELF

But, if you are searching for a string of hexadecimal values, you're probably better of using the /x command:

[0x0000000]> /x 7F454C46

Once the search is done, the results are stored in the searches flag space.

[0x00000000]> fs 0 0 . strings 1 0 . symbols 2 6 . searches [0x00000000]> f 0x000000135 512 hit0\_0 0x00000b71 512 hit0\_1 0x00000bdd 512 hit0\_2 0x00000bdd 512 hit0\_3 0x00000bfb 512 hit0\_4 0x000000f2a 512 hit0\_5

To remove "hit" flags after you do not need them anymore, use the f- hit\* command.

Often, during long search sessions, you will need to launch the latest search more than once. You can use the *//* command to repeat the last search.

[0x00000f2a]> // ; repeat last search

### **Configuring Search Options**

The radare2 search engine can be configured through several configuration variables, modifiable with the e command.

```
e cmd.hit = x ; radare2 command to execute on every search hit
e search.distance = 0 ; search string distance
e search.in = [foo] ; search scope limit. Supported values: raw, block, file, sectio
n
e search.align = 4 ; only show search results aligned by specified boundary.
e search.from = 0 ; start address
e search.to = 0 ; end address
e search.asmstr = 0 ; search for string instead of assembly
e search.flags = true ; if enabled, create flags on hits
```

The search.align variable is used to limit valid search hits to certain alignment. For example, with e search.align=4 you will see only hits found at 4-bytes aligned offsets.

The search.flags boolean variable instructs the search engine to flag hits so that they can be referenced later. If a currently running search is interrupted with ctrl-c keyboard sequence, current search position is flagged with "search\_stop".

### **Pattern Matching Search**

The /p command allows you to apply repeated pattern searches on IO backend storage. It is possible to identify repeated byte sequences without explicitly specifying them. The only command's parameter sets minimum detectable pattern length. Here is an example:

```
[0x0000000]> /p 10
```

This command output will show different patterns found and how many times each of them is encountered.

### **Search Automation**

The cmd.hit eval variable is used to define a radare2 command to be executed when a matching entry is found by the search engine. If you want to run several commands, separate them with ; . Alternatively, you can arrange them in a separate script, and then invoke it as a whole with . script-file-name command. For example:

```
[0x00404888]> e cmd.hit = p8 8
[0x00404888]> / lib
Searching 3 bytes from 0x00400000 to 0x0041ae08: 6c 69 62
hits: 9
0x00400239 hit4_0 "lib64/ld-linux-x86-64.so.2"
31ed4989d15e4889
0x00400f19 hit4_1 "libselinux.so.1"
31ed4989d15e4889
0x00400fae hit4_2 "librt.so.1"
31ed4989d15e4889
0x00400fc7 hit4_3 "libacl.so.1"
31ed4989d15e4889
0x00401004 hit4_4 "libc.so.6"
31ed4989d15e4889
0x004013ce hit4_5 "libc_start_main"
31ed4989d15e4889
0x00416542 hit4_6 "libs/"
31ed4989d15e4889
0x00417160 hit4_7 "lib/xstrtol.c"
31ed4989d15e4889
0x00417578 hit4_8 "lib"
31ed4989d15e4889
```

# **Searching Backwards**

To search backwards, use the /b command.

### **Assembler Search**

If you want to search for a certain assembler opcodes, you can either use /c or /a commands.

The command /c jmp [esp] searches for the specified asm mnemonic:

The command /a jmp eax assembles a string to machine code, and then searches for the resulting bytes:

```
[0x00404888]> /a jmp eax
hits: 1
0x004048e7 hit3_0 ffe00f1f800000000b8
```

### **Searching for AES Keys**

Thanks to Victor Muñoz, radare2 now has support of the algorithm he developed, capable of finding expanded AES keys with /ca command. It searches from current seek position up to the search.distance limit, or until end of file is reached. You can interrupt current search by pressing ctrl-c. For example, to look for AES keys in physical memory of your system:

\$ sudo r2 /dev/mem
[0x00000000]> /Ca
0 AES keys found

# Disassembling

Disassembling in radare is just a way to represent an array of bytes. It is handled as a special print mode within p command.

In the old times, when the radare core was smaller, the disassembler was handled by an external rsc file. That is, radare first dumped current block into a file, and then simply called objdump configured to disassemble for Intel, ARM etc... It was a working solution, but it was inefficient as it repeated the same actions over and over, because there were no caches. As a result, scrolling was terribly slow. Nowadays, the disassembler support is one of the basic features of radare. It now has many options, including target architecture flavor and disassembler variants, among other things.

To see the disassembly, use the pd command. It accepts a numeric argument to specify how many opcodes of current block you want to see. Most of the commands in radare consider the current block size as the default limit for data input. If you want to disassemble more bytes, set a new block size using the b command.

[0x00000000]> b 100 ; set block size to 100 [0x00000000]> pd ; disassemble 100 bytes [0x00000000]> pd 3 ; disassemble 3 opcodes [0x000000000]> pD 30 ; disassemble 30 bytes

The pD command works like pd but accepts the number of input bytes as its argument, instead of the number of opcodes.

The "pseudo" syntax may be somewhat easier for a human to understand than the default assembler notations. But it can become annoying if you read lots of code. To play with it:

```
[0x00405e1c]> e asm.pseudo = true
[0x00405e1c]> pd 3
         ; JMP XREF from 0x00405dfa (fcn.00404531)
         0x00405e1c 488b9424a80. rdx = [rsp+0x2a8]
         0x00405e24 64483314252. rdx ^= [fs:0x28]
         0x00405e2d 4889d8
                                rax = rbx
[0x00405e1c]> e asm.syntax = intel
[0x00405e1c]> pd 3
         ; JMP XREF from 0x00405dfa (fcn.00404531)
         0x00405e1c
                     488b9424a80. mov rdx, [rsp+0x2a8]
         0x00405e24
                      64483314252. xor rdx, [fs:0x28]
         0x00405e2d 4889d8
                                 mov rax, rbx
[0x00405e1c]> e asm.syntax=att
[0x00405e1c]> pd 3
         ; JMP XREF from 0x00405dfa (fcn.00404531)
                      488b9424a80. mov 0x2a8(%rsp), %rdx
         0x00405e1c
         0x00405e24
                      64483314252. xor %fs:0x28, %rdx
         0x00405e2d 4889d8
                                  mov %rbx, %rax
```

### **Adding Metadata to Disassembly**

The typical work involved in reversing binary files makes powerful annotation capabailities essential. Radare offers multiple ways to store and retrieve such metadata.

By following common basic \*NIX principles, it is easy to write a small utility in a scripting language which uses <code>objdump</code>, <code>otool</code>, etc. to obtain information from a binary and to import it into radare. For example, take a look at one of many scripts that are distributed with radare, e.g., <code>idc2r.py</code>. To use it, invoke it as <code>idc2r.py file.idc > file.r2</code>. It reads an IDC file exported from an IDA Pro database and produces an r2 script containing the same comments, names of functions etc. You can import the resulting 'file.r2' by using the dot . command of radare:

[0x0000000]> . file.r2

The command is used to interpret Radare commands from external sources, including files and program output. For example, to omit generation of an intermediate file and import the script directly you can use this combination:

[0x0000000]> .!idc2r.py < file.idc

The c command is used to manage comments and data conversions. You can define a range of program's bytes to be interpreted as either code, binary data or string. It is also possible to execute external code at every specified flag location in order to fetch some metadata, such as a comment, from an external file or database.

Here's the help:

```
[0x00404cc0]> C?
Usage: C[-LCvsdfm?] [...]
| C*
                                 List meta info in r2 commands
| C- [len] [@][ addr]
                                 delete metadata at given address range
| CL[-] [addr|file:line [addr] ] show 'code line' information (bininfo)
| Cl file:line [addr]
                                 add comment with line information
                         add/remove comment. Use CC! to edit with $EDITOR
| CC[-] [comment-text]
| CCa[-at]|[at] [text]
                         add/remove comment at given address
| Cv[-] offset reg name
                         add var substitution
| Cs[-] [size] [[addr]]
                         add string
| Ch[-] [size] [@addr]
                         hide data
| Cd[-] [size]
                         hexdump data
| Cf[-] [sz] [fmt..]
                         format memory (see pf?)
| Cm[-] [sz] [fmt..]
                         magic parse (see pm?)
[0x00404cc0]>
[0x0000000]> CCa 0x0000002 this guy seems legit
[0x0000000]> pd 2
          0×00000000
                        0000
                                     add [rax], al
   ;
         this guy seems legit
          0x00000002
                        0000
                                     add [rax], al
```

The c? family of commands lets you mark a range as one of several kinds of types. Three basic types are: code (disassembly is done using asm.arch), data (an array of data elements) or string. Use the cs comand to define a string, use the cd command for defining an array of data elements, and use the cf command to define more complex data structures like structs.

Annotating data types is most easily done in visual mode, using the "d" key, short for "data type change". To First, use the cursor to select a range of bytes (press c key to toggle cursor mode and use HJKL keys to expand selection), then press 'd' to get a menu of possible actions/types. For example, to mark the range as a string, use the 's' option from the menu. You can achieve the same result from the shell using the cs command:

```
[0x00000000]> f string_foo @ 0x800
[0x000000000]> Cs 10 @ string_foo
```

The cf command is used to define a memory format string (the same used by the pf command). Here's a example:

```
[0x7fd9f13ae630]> Cf 16 2xi foo bar
[0x7fd9f13ae630]> pd
           ;-- rip:
           0x7fd9f13ae630 format 2xi foo bar {
0x7fd9f13ae630 [0] {
  foo : 0x7fd9f13ae630 = 0xe8e78948
  bar : 0x7fd9f13ae634 = 14696
}
0x7fd9f13ae638 [1] {
  foo : 0x7fd9f13ae638 = 0x8bc48949
  bar : 0x7fd9f13ae63c = 571928325
}
} 16
           0x7fd9f13ae633 e868390000 call 0x7fd9f13b1fa0
              0x7fd9f13b1fa0() ; rip
           0x7fd9f13ae638 4989c4 mov r12, rax
```

It is possible to define structures with simple oneliners. See 'print memory' for more information.

All these "C\*" commands can also be accessed from the visual mode by pressing 'd' (data conversion) key.

# ESIL

ESIL stands for 'Evaluable Strings Intermediate Language'. It aims to describe a Forth)-like representation for every target CPU opcode semantics. ESIL representations can be evaluated (interpreted) in order to emulate individual instructions. Each command of an ESIL expression is separated by a comma. Its virtual machine can be described as this:

```
while ((word=haveCommand())) {
    if (word.isOperator()) {
        esilOperators[word](esil);
    } else {
        esil.push (word);
    }
    nextCommand();
}
```

As we can see ESIL uses a stack-based interpreter similar to what is commonly used for calculators. You have two categories of inputs: values and operators. A value simply gets pushed on the stack, an operator then pops values (its arguments if you will) off the stack, performs its operation and pushes its results (if any) back on. We can think of ESIL as a post-fix notation of the operations we want to do.

So let's see an example:

```
4, esp, -=, ebp, esp, =[4]
```

Can you guess what this is? If we take this post-fix notation and transform it back to in-fix we get

```
esp -= 4
4bytes(dword) [esp] = ebp
```

We can see that this corresponds to the x86 instruction push ebp ! Isn't that cool? The aim is to be able to express most of the common operations performed by CPUs, like binary arithmetic operations, memory loads and stores, processing syscalls etc. This way if we can transform the instructions to ESIL we can see what a program does while it is running even for the most cryptic architectures you definitely don't have a device to debug on for.

### Use ESIL

Using visual mode is great to inspect the esil evaluations.

There are 2 environment variables that are important for watching what a program does:

[0x00000000]> e asm.emu = true [0x00000000]> e asm.emustr = true

"asm.emu" tells r2 if you want ESIL information to be displayed. If it is set to true you will see comments appear to the right of your disassembly that tell you how the contents of registers and memory addresses are changed by the current instruction. For example if you have an instruction that subtracts a value from a register it tells you what the value was before and what it becomes after. This is super useful so you don't have to sit there yourself and track which value goes where.

One problem with this is that it is a lot of information to take in at once and sometimes you simply don't need it. r2 has a nice compromise for this. That is what the "asm.emustr" variable is for. Instead of this super verbose output with every register value, this only adds really useful information to the output, e.g., strings that are found at addresses a program uses or whether a jump is likely to be taken or not.

The third important variable is "asm.esil". This switches your disassembly to no longer show you the actual disassembled instructions, but instead now shows you corresponding ESIL expressions that describe what the instruction does. So if you want to take a look at how instructions are expressed in ESIL simply set "asm.esil" to true.

[0x0000000]> e asm.esil = true

In visual mode you can also toggle this by simply typing 0.

#### **ESIL Commands**

• "ae" : Evaluate ESIL expression.

```
[0x0000000]> "ae 1,1,+"
0x2
[0x00000000]>
```

• "aes" : ESIL Step.

```
[0x00000000]> aes
[0x00000000]>10aes
```

• "aeso" : ESIL Step Over.

[0x0000000]> aeso [0x00000000]>10aeso

• "aesu" : ESIL Step Until.

```
[0x00001000]> aesu 0x1035
ADDR BREAK
[0x00001019]>
```

• "ar" : Show/modify ESIL registry

```
[0x00001ec7]> ar r_00 = 0x1035
[0x00001ec7]> ar r_00
0x00001035
[0x00001019]>
```

#### **ESIL Instruction Set**

Here is the complete instruction set used by the ESIL VM:

ESIL Opcode	Operands	Name	Operation	example
TRAP	src	Тгар	Trap signal	
\$	src	Syscall	syscall	
\$\$	src	Instruction address	Get address of current instruction stack=instruction address	
==	src,dst	Compare	stack = (dst == src) ; update_eflags(dst - src)	
<	src,dst	Smaller (signed comparison)	stack = (dst < src) ; update_eflags(dst - src)	[0x000000]> "ae 1,5, <" 0x0 [0x00000000]> "ae 5,5" 0x0"
		Smaller or Equal	stack = (dst <= src) ;	[0x0000000]> "ae 1,5, <" 0x0

		(signed comparison)	update_eflags(dst - src)	[0x0000000]> "ae 5,5" 0x1"
>	src,dst	Bigger (signed comparison)	stack = (dst > src) ; update_eflags(dst - src)	[0x0000000]> "ae 1,5,>" 0x1 [0x00000000]> "ae 5,5,>" 0x0
>=	src,dst	Bigger or Equal (signed comparison)	stack = (dst >= src) ; update_eflags(dst - src)	[0x0000000]> "ae 1,5,>=" 0x1 [0x00000000]> "ae 5,5,>=" 0x1
<<	src,dst	Shift Left	stack = dst << src	[0x0000000]> "ae 1,1,<<" 0x2 [0x00000000]> "ae 2,1,<<" 0x4
>>	src,dst	Shift Right	stack = dst >> src	[0x0000000]> "ae 1,4,>>" 0x2 [0x00000000]> "ae 2,4,>>" 0x1
<<<	src,dst	Rotate Left	stack=dst ROL src	[0x0000000]> "ae 31,1,<<<" 0x80000000 [0x00000000]> "ae 32,1,<<<" 0x1
>>>	src,dst	Rotate Right	stack=dst ROR src	[0x0000000]> "ae 1,1,>>>" 0x80000000 [0x00000000]> "ae 32,1,>>>" 0x1
&	src,dst	AND	stack = dst & src	[0x0000000]> "ae 1,1,&" 0x1 [0x00000000]> "ae 1,0,&" 0x0 [0x00000000]> "ae 0,1,&" 0x0

				0x0 [0x0000000]> "ae 0,0,&" 0x0
**`	<b>`</b> **	src,dst	OR	stack = dst `
•	src,dst	XOR	stack = dst ^src	[0x0000000]> "ae 1,1,^" 0x0 [0x00000000]> "ae 1,0,^" 0x1 [0x00000000]> "ae 0,1,^" 0x1 [0x00000000]> "ae 0,0,^" 0x0
+	src,dst	ADD	stack = dst + src	[0x0000000]> "ae 3,4,+" 0x7 [0x00000000]> "ae 5,5,+" 0xa
-	src,dst	SUB	stack = dst - src	[0x0000000]> "ae 3,4,-" 0x1 [0x00000000]> "ae 5,5,-" 0x0 [0x00000000]> "ae 4,3,-" 0xfffffffffffffff
×	src,dst	MUL	stack = dst * src	[0x0000000]> "ae 3,4, * " 0xc [0x00000000]> "ae 5,5, * " 0x19
1	src,dst	DIV	stack = dst / src	[0x0000000]> "ae 2,4,/" 0x2 [0x00000000]> "ae 5,5,/" 0x1 [0x00000000]> "ae 5,9,/" 0x1

%	src,dst	MOD	stack = dst % src	2,4,%" 0x0 [0x0000000]> "ae 5,5,%" 0x0 [0x00000000]> "ae 5,9,%" 0x4
!	SrC	NEG	stack = !!!src	[0x0000000]> "ae 1,!" 0x0 [0x00000000]> "ae 4,!" 0x0 [0x00000000]> "ae 0,!" 0x1
++	SrC	INC	stack = src++	[0x0000000]> ar r_00=0;ar r_00 0x00000000 [0x0000000]> "ae r_00,++" 0x1 [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000000 [0x00000000]> "ae 1,++" 0x2
	SrC	DEC	stack = src	[0x0000000]> ar r_00=5;ar r_00 0x00000005 [0x00000000]> "ae r_00," 0x4 [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000005 [0x00000000]> "ae 5, "
+=	src,reg	ADD eq	reg = reg + src	[0x0000000]> ar r_01=5;ar r_00=0;ar r_00 0x00000000 [0x00000000]> "ae r_01,r_00,+=" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000000]> "ae 5,r_00,+=" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x0000000]> ar r_00
				[0x0000000]> "ae

-=	src,reg	SUB eq	reg = reg - src	r_01,r_00,-=" [0x0000000]> ar r_00 0x00000004 [0x00000000]> "ae 3,r_00,-=" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000001
*=	src,reg	MUL eq	reg = reg * src	[0x0000000]> ar r_01=3;ar r_00=5;ar r_00 0x00000005 [0x00000000]> "ae r_01,r_00, * =" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000000 [0x00000000]> "ae 2,r_00, * =" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x0000001e
/=	src,reg	DIV eq	reg = reg / src	[0x0000000]> ar r_01=3;ar r_00=6;ar r_00 0x00000006 [0x00000000]> "ae r_01,r_00,/=" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000002 [0x00000000]> "ae 1,r_00,/=" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000002
%=	src,reg	MOD eq	reg = reg % src	[0x0000000] > ar r_01=3;ar r_00=7;ar r_00 0x00000007 [0x0000000] > "ae r_01,r_00,%=" $[0x0000000] > ar r_00$ 0x0000000] > ar r_00=9;ar r_00 0x00000009 [0x00000000] > ar s,r_00,%=" $[0x00000000] > ar r_00$ 0x0000000] > ar r_00
				[0x0000000]> ar r_00=1;ar r_01=1;ar r_01

<<=	src,reg	Shift Left eq	reg = reg << src	[0x0000000]> "ae r_00,r_01,<<=" [0x00000000]> ar r_01 0x00000002 [0x00000000]> "ae 2,r_01,<<=" [0x00000000]> ar r_01 0x00000008
>>=	src,reg	Shift Right eq	reg = reg << src	[0x0000000]> ar r_00=1;ar r_01=8;ar r_01 0x00000008 [0x00000000]> "ae r_00,r_01,>>=" [0x00000000]> ar r_01 0x00000004 [0x00000000]> "ae 2,r_01,>>=" [0x00000000]> ar r_01 0x0000000]> ar r_01
&=	src,reg	AND eq	reg = reg & src	[0x0000000] > ar r_00=2;ar r_01=6;ar r_01 0x00000006 [0x00000000] > "ae r_00,r_01,&=" $[0x00000000] > ar r_01$ 0x00000000] > ar r_01 0x00000000] > ar r_01 0x00000000] > ar r_01 0x00000000] > "ae 1,r_01,&=" $[0x00000000] > ar r_01$ 0x0000000] > ar r_01 0x0000000] > ar r_01
**`	`=**	src,reg	OR eq	reg = reg`
^=	src,reg	XOR eq	reg = reg ^ src	[0x0000000]> ar r_00=2;ar r_01=0xab;ar r_01 0x000000ab [0x00000000]> "ae r_00,r_01,^=" [0x00000000]> ar r_01 0x00000009

				0x000000a9 [0x0000000]> "ae 2,r_01,^=" [0x00000000]> ar r_01 0x000000ab
++=	reg	INC eq	reg = reg + 1	[0x0000000]> ar r_00=4;ar r_00 0x00000004 [0x00000000]> "ae r_00,++=" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000005
=	reg	DEC eq	reg = reg - 1	[0x0000000]> ar r_00=4;ar r_00 0x00000004 [0x00000000]> "ae r_00,=" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000003
!=	reg	NOT eq	reg = !reg	[0x0000000]> ar r_00=4;ar r_00 0x00000004 [0x00000000]> "ae r_00,!=" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000000 [0x00000000]> "ae r_00,!=" [0x00000000]> ar r_00 0x00000001
=[] =[*] =[1] =[2] =[4] =[8]	src,dst	poke	*dst=src	[0x00010000]> "ae 0xdeadbeef,0x10000,= [4]," [0x00010000]> pxw 4@0x10000 0x00010000 0xdeadbeef [0x00010000]> "ae 0x0,0x10000,=[4]," [0x00010000]> pxw 4@0x10000 0x00010000 0x0000000
[] [*]				[0x00010000]> w test@0x10000 [0x00010000]> "ae 0x10000,[4],"

[2] [4] [8]	src	peek	stack=*src	[0x00010000]> ar r_00=0x10000 [0x00010000]> "ae r_00,[4]," 0x74736574
	=[]	=[1]	=[2]	=[4]
SWAP		Swap	Swap two top elements	SWAP
PICK	n	Pick	Pick nth element from the top of the stack	2,PICK
RPICK	m	Reverse Pick	Pick nth element from the base of the stack	0,RPICK
DUP		Duplicate	Duplicate top element in stack	DUP
NUM		Numeric	If top element is a reference (register name, label, etc), dereference it and push its real value	NUM
CLEAR		Clear	Clear stack	CLEAR
BREAK		Break	Stops ESIL emulation	BREAK
GOTO	n	Goto	Jumps to Nth ESIL word	GOTO 5
TODO		To Do	Stops execution (reason: ESIL expression not completed)	TODO

### **ESIL Flags**

ESIL VM has an internal state flags that are read only and can be used to export those values to the underlying target CPU flags. It is because the ESIL VM always calculates all flag changes, while target CPUs only update flags under certain conditions or at specific instructions.

Internal flags are prefixed with \$ character.

### Syntax and Commands

A target opcode is translated into a comma separated list of ESIL expressions.

xor eax, eax -> 0,eax,=,1,zf,=

Memory access is defined by brackets operation:

```
mov eax, [0x80480] -> 0x80480,[],eax,=
```

Default operand size is determined by size of operation destination.

```
movb $0, 0x80480 -> 0,0x80480,=[1]
```

The ? operator uses the value of its argument to decide whether to evaluate the expression in curly braces.

- 1. Is the value zero? -> Skip it.
- 2. Is the value non-zero? -> Evaluate it.

```
cmp eax, 123 -> 123,eax,==,$z,zf,=
jz eax -> zf,?{,eax,eip,=,}
```

If you want to run several expressions under a conditional, put them in curly braces:

zf,?{,eip,esp,=[],eax,eip,=,\$r,esp,-=,}

Whitespaces, newlines and other chars are ignored. So the first thing when processing a ESIL program is to remove spaces:

esil = r\_str\_replace (esil, " ", "", R\_TRUE);

Syscalls need special treatment. They are indicated by '\$' at the beginning of an expression. You can pass an optional numeric value to specify a number of syscall. An ESIL emulator must handle syscalls. See (r\_esil\_syscall).

## Arguments Order for Non-associative Operations

As discussed on IRC, current implementation works like this:

a,b,- b-a a,b,/= b/= a

This approach is more readable, but it is less stack-friendly.

#### **Special Instructions**

NOPs are represented as empty strings. As it was said previously, syscalls are marked by '\$' command. For example, '0x80,\$'. It delegates emulation from the ESIL machine to a callback which implements syscalls for a specific OS/kernel.

Traps are implemented with the <code>, TRAP command. They are used to throw exceptions for invalid instructions, division by zero, memory read error, etc.

#### **Quick Analysis**

Here is a list of some quick checks to retrieve information from an ESIL string. Relevant information will be probably found in the first expression of the list.

indexOf('[')	->	have memory references
indexOf("=[")	->	write in memory
indexOf("pc,=")	->	modifies program counter (branch, jump, call)
indexOf("sp,=")	->	modifies the stack (what if we found sp+= or sp-=?)
indexOf("=")	->	retrieve src and dst
indexOf(":")	->	unknown esil, raw opcode ahead
indexOf("\$")	->	accesses internal esil vm flags ex: \$z
indexOf("\$")	->	syscall ex: 1,\$
indexOf("TRAP")	->	can trap
indexOf('++')	->	has iterator
indexOf('')	->	count to zero
indexOf("?{")	->	conditional
equalsTo("")	->	empty string, means: nop (wrong, if we append pc+=x)

Common operations:

- Check dstreg
- Check srcreg
- Get destinaion
- Is jump
- Is conditional
- Evaluate
- Is syscall

### **CPU Flags**

CPU flags are usually defined as single bit registers in the RReg profile. They and sometimes found under the 'flg' register type.

#### Variables

Properties of the VM variables:

- 1. They have no predefined bit width. This way it should be easy to extend them to 128, 256 and 512 bits later, e.g. for MMX, SSE, AVX, Neon SIMD.
- 2. There can be unbound number of variables. It is done for SSA-form compatibility.
- 3. Register names have no specific syntax. They are just strings.
- 4. Numbers can be specified in any base supported by RNum (dec, hex, oct, binary ...)
- 5. Each ESIL backend should have an associated RReg profile to describe the ESIL register specs.

#### **Bit Arrays**

What to do with them? What about bit arithmetics if use variables instead of registers?

### Arithmetics

- 1. ADD ("+")
- 2. MUL ("\*")
- 3. SUB ("-")
- 4. DIV ("/")
- 5. MOD ("%")

### **Bit Arithmetics**

- 1. AND "&"
- 2. OR "|"
- 3. XOR "^"
- 4. SHL "<<"
- 5. SHR ">>"
- 6. ROL "<<<"
- 7. ROR ">>>"
- 8. NEG "!"

### **Floating Point Support**

TODO

### Handling x86 REP Prefix in ESIL

ESIL specifies that the parsing control-flow commands must be uppercase. Bear in mind that some architectures have uppercase register names. The corresponding register profile should take care not to reuse any of the following:

3,SKIP - skip N instructions. used to make relative forward GOTOs
3,GOTO - goto instruction 3
LOOP - alias for 0,GOTO
BREAK - stop evaluating the expression
STACK - dump stack contents to screen
CLEAR - clear stack

#### Usage example:

### rep cmpsb

```
cx,!,?{,BREAK,},esi,[1],edi,[1],==,?{,BREAK,},esi,++,edi,++,cx,--,0,GOTO
```

#### **Unimplemented/unhandled Instructions**

Those are expressed with the 'TODO' command. which acts as a 'BREAK', but displays a warning message describing that an instruction is not implemented and will not be emulated. For example:

fmulp ST(1), ST(0) => TODO, fmulp ST(1), ST(0)

#### **ESIL Disassembly Example:**

```
[0x1000010f8]> e asm.esil=true
[0x1000010f8]> pd $r @ entry0
          [0] va=0x1000010f8 pa=0x000010f8 sz=13299 vsz=13299 rwx=-r-x 0.__text
   ;
            ;-- section.0.__text:
                          55
            0x1000010f8
                                        8, rsp, -=, rbp, rsp, =[8]
            0x1000010f9
                          4889e5
                                        rsp,rbp,=
            0x1000010fc
                          4883c768
                                        104,rdi,+=
            0x100001100
                          4883c668
                                        104,rsi,+=
            0x100001104
                           5d
                                        rsp,[8],rbp,=,8,rsp,+=
                  0x100001105
                                     e950350000 0x465a,rip,= ;[1]
           0x10000110a
                           55
                                        8, rsp, -=, rbp, rsp, =[8]
           0x10000110b
                           4889e5
                                        rsp,rbp,=
                                     488d4668
                      0x10000110e
                                                  rsi,104,+,rax,=
           0x100001112
                          488d7768
                                        rdi,104,+,rsi,=
           0x100001116
                          4889c7
                                        rax,rdi,=
           0x100001119
                           5d
                                        rsp,[8],rbp,=,8,rsp,+=
                 ox10000111a
                                                  0x465a,rip,= ;[1]
                                     e93b350000
       0x10000111f
                           55
                                        8, rsp, -=, rbp, rsp, =[8]
           0x100001120
                                        rsp,rbp,=
       4889e5
       0x100001123
                          488b4f60
                                        rdi,96,+,[8],rcx,=
       0x100001127
                          4c8b4130
                                        rcx,48,+,[8],r8,=
                 0x10000112b
                                     488b5660
                                                  rsi,96,+,[8],rdx,=
       0x10000112f
                          b801000000
                                       1,eax,= ; 0x0000001
           0x100001134
                          4c394230
                                        rdx,48,+,[8],r8,==,cz,?=
       -< 0x100001138</pre>
                          7f1a
                                        sf,of,!,^,zf,!,&,?{,0x1154,rip,=,} ;[2]
         -< 0x10000113a
                           7d07
                                        of, !, sf, ^, ?{, 0x1143, rip, } ;[3]
           0x10000113c
                          b8fffffff
                                        0xfffffff, eax, = ; 0xfffffff
     -< 0x100001141
                                     eb11
                                                  0x1154,rip,= ;[2]
              Г
         -> 0x100001143
                           488b4938
                                        rcx, 56, +, [8], rcx, =
           0x100001147
    | |||
                           48394a38
                                        rdx, 56, +, [8], rcx, ==, cz, ?=
```

#### Introspection

To ease ESIL parsing we should have a way to express introspection expressions to extract data we want. For example, we may want to get the target address of a jump. The parser for ESIL expressions should offer API to make it possible to extract information by analyzing the expressions easily.

```
> ao~esil,opcode
opcode: jmp 0x10000465a
esil: 0x10000465a,rip,=
```

We need a way to retrieve the numeric value of 'rip'. This is a very simple example, but there are more complex, like conditional ones. We need expressions to be able to get:

- opcode type
- destination of jump
- condition depends on
- all regs modified (write)
- all regs accessed (read)

### **API HOOKS**

It is important for emulation to be able to setup hooks in parser, so we can extend it to implement analysis without having to change parser again and again. That is, every time an operation is about to be executed, a user hook is called. It can be used to determine if rip is going to change, or if the instruction updates stack, etc. Later, we can split that callback into several ones to have an event-based analysis API that may be extended in js like this: esil.on('regset', function(){.. esil.on('syscall', function(){esil.regset('rip'

For the API, see functions hook\_flag\_read(), hook\_execute(), hook\_mem\_read(). A callback should return true if you want to override the action taken for a callback. For example, to deny memory reads in a region, or voiding memory writes, effectively making it read-only. Return false or 0 if you want to trace ESIL expression parsing.

Other operations that require bindings to external functionalities to work. In this case, r\_ref and r\_io. This must be defined when initializing the esil vm.

- Io Get/Set Out ax, 44 44,ax,:ou
- Selectors (cs,ds,gs...) Mov eax, ds:[ebp+8] Ebp,8,+,:ds,eax,=

Radare2 provides a wide set of a features to automate boring work. It ranges from the simple sequencing of the commands to the calling scripts/another programs via IPC (Inter-Process Communication), called r2pipe.

As mentioned a few times before there is an ability to sequence commands using ; semicolon operator.

```
[0x00404800]> pd 1 ; ao 1
          0x00404800
                           b827e66100
                                          mov eax, 0x61e627
                                                                  ; "tab"
address: 0x404800
opcode: mov eax, 0x61e627
prefix: 0
bytes: b827e66100
ptr: 0x0061e627
refptr: 0
size: 5
type: mov
esil: 6415911, rax, =
stack: null
family: cpu
[0x00404800]>
```

It simply runs the second command after finishing the first one, like in a shell.

The second important way to sequence the commands is with a simple pipe

ao|grep address

Note, the pipe only can pipe output of r2 commands to external (shell) commands, like system programs or builtin shell commands. There is a similar way to sequence r2 commands, using the backtick operator ```, which works in the same way it does in a shell.

For example, we want to see a few bytes of the memory at the address referred to by the 'mov eax, addr' instruction. We can do that without jumping to it, using a sequence of commands:

Scripting

```
[0x00404800]> pd 1
             0x00404800
                             b827e66100
                                            mov eax, 0x61e627
                                                                  ; "tab"
[0x00404800]> ao
address: 0x404800
opcode: mov eax, 0x61e627
prefix: 0
bytes: b827e66100
ptr: 0x0061e627
refptr: 0
size: 5
type: mov
esil: 6415911,rax,=
stack: null
family: cpu
[0x00404800]> ao~ptr[1]
0x0061e627
0
[0x00404800]> px 10 @ `ao~ptr[1]`
- offset - 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F 0123456789ABCDEF
0x0061e627 7461 6200 2e69 6e74 6572
                                                    tab..inter
[0x00404800]>
```

And of course it's possible to redirect the output of an r2 command into a file, using the > and >> commands

```
[0x00404800]> px 10 @ `ao~ptr[1]` > example.txt
[0x00404800]> px 10 @ `ao~ptr[1]` >> example.txt
```

The 2\$? command describes several helpful variables you can use to do similar actions even more easily, like the \$v "immediate value" variable, or the \$m opcode memory reference variable.

One of the most common task in automation is looping through something, there are multiple ways to do this in radare2.

We can loop over flags:

@@ flagname-regex

For example, we want to see function information with afi command:

```
[0x004047d6]> afi
#
offset: 0x004047d0
name: entry0
size: 42
realsz: 42
stackframe: 0
call-convention: amd64
cyclomatic-complexity: 1
bits: 64
type: fcn [NEW]
num-bbs: 1
edges: 0
end-bbs: 1
call-refs: 0x00402450 C
data-refs: 0x004136c0 0x00413660 0x004027e0
code-xrefs:
data-xrefs:
locals:0
args: 0
diff: type: new
[0x004047d6]>
```

Now let's say, for example, that we'd like see a particular field from this output for all functions found by analysis. We can do that with a loop over all function flags (whose names begin with fcn.):

[0x004047d6]> afi @@ fcn.\* ~name

This command will extract the name field from the afi output of every flag with a name matching the regexp fcn.\*.

We can also loop over a list of offsets, using the following syntax:

@@=1 2 3 ... N

For example, say we want to see the opcode information for 2 offsets: the current one, and at current + 2:

```
[0x004047d6]> ao @@=$$ $$+2
address: 0x4047d6
opcode: mov rdx, rsp
prefix: 0
bytes: 4889e2
refptr: 0
size: 3
type: mov
esil: rsp,rdx,=
stack: null
family: cpu
address: 0x4047d8
opcode: loop 0x404822
prefix: 0
bytes: e248
refptr: 0
size: 2
type: cjmp
esil: 1,rcx,-=,rcx,?{,4212770,rip,=,}
jump: 0x00404822
fail: 0x004047da
stack: null
cond: al
family: cpu
[0x004047d6]>
```

Note we're using the *s* variable which evaluates to the current offset. Also note that *s* variable which evaluates to the current offset. Also note that *s* variable which evaluates to the current offset. Also note that *s* variable which evaluates to the current offset. Also note that *s* variable which evaluates to the current offset. Also note that *s* variable which evaluates to the current offset. Also note that *s* variable which evaluates to the current offset. Also note that *s* variable which evaluates to the current offset.

A third way to loop is by having the offsets be loaded from a file. This file should contain one offset per line.

```
[0x004047d0]> ?v $$ > offsets.txt
[0x004047d0]> ?v $$+2 >> offsets.txt
[0x004047d0]> !cat offsets.txt
4047d0
4047d2
[0x004047d0]> pi 1 @@.offsets.txt
xor ebp, ebp
mov r9, rdx
```

radare2 also offers various foreach constructs for looping. One of the most useful is for looping through all the instructions of a function:

```
[0x004047d0]> pdf
F (fcn) entry0 42
                   ; UNKNOWN XREF from 0x00400018 (unk)
                   ; DATA XREF from 0x004064bf (sub.strlen_460)
                   ; DATA XREF from 0x00406511 (sub.strlen_460)
                    ; DATA XREF from 0x0040b080 (unk)
                   ; DATA XREF from 0x0040b0ef (unk)
                   0x004047d0
                                     31ed
                                                      xor ebp, ebp
                   0x004047d2
                                     4989d1
                                                      mov r9, rdx
                   0x004047d5
                                   5e
                                                      pop rsi
                                 4889e2
                   0x004047d6
                                                      mov rdx, rsp
                                   4883e4f0
                   0x004047d9
                                                      and rsp, 0xffffffffffffffff
                   0x004047dd
                                     50
                                                       push rax

        0x004047de
        54
        push rsp

        0x004047df
        49c7c0c03641.
        mov r8, 0x4136c0

        0x004047e6
        48c7c1603641.
        mov rcx, 0x413660

                                                                                 ; "AWA..AVI..AU
I..ATL.%.. "
0x00413660 ; "AWA..AVI..AUI..ATL.%.. "
                   0x004047ed 48c7c7e02740. mov rdi, main
                                                                                 ; "AWAVAUATUH..
S..H..." @
0x4027e0
                   0x004047f4
                                     e857dcffff
                                                       call sym.imp.__libc_start_main
F
                   0x004047f9
                                     f4
                                                       hlt
[0x004047d0]> pi 1 @@i
mov r9, rdx
pop rsi
mov rdx, rsp
and rsp, 0xffffffffffffff
push rax
push rsp
mov r8, 0x4136c0
mov rcx, 0x413660
mov rdi, main
call sym.imp.__libc_start_main
hlt
```

In this example the command pi 1 runs over all the instructions in the current function (entry0).

The last kind of looping lets you loop through predefined iterator types:

- symbols
- imports
- registers
- threads
- comments
- functions
- flags

This is done using the *@@@* command. The previous example of listing information about functions can also be done using the *@@@* command:

[0x004047d6]> afi @@@ functions ~name

This will extract name field from afi output and will output a huge list of function names. We can choose only the second column, to remove the redundant name: on every line:

```
[0x004047d6]> afi @@@ functions ~name[1]
```

Apart from simple sequencing and looping, radare2 allows to write simple macros, using this construction:

```
[0x00404800]> (qwe, pd 4, ao)
```

This will define a macro called 'qwe' which runs sequentially first 'pd 4' then 'ao'. Calling the macro using syntax .(macro) is simple:

```
[0x00404800]> (qwe, pd 4, ao)
[0x00404800]> .(qwe)
    0x00404800
                    b827e66100
                                    mov eax, 0x61e627
                                                             ; "tab"
    0x00404805
                  55
                                    push rbp
    0x00404806 482d20e66100 sub rax, section_end.LOAD1
0x0040480c 4889e5 mov rbp, rsp
address: 0x404800
opcode: mov eax, 0x61e627
prefix: 0
bytes: b827e66100
ptr: 0x0061e627
refptr: 0
size: 5
type: mov
esil: 6415911, rax, =
stack: null
family: cpu
[0x00404800]>
```

To list available macroses simply call (\* :

[0x00404800]> (\* (qwe , pd 4, ao)

And if want to remove some macro, just add '-' before the name:

[0x00404800]> (-qwe) Macro 'qwe' removed. [0x00404800]>

Moreover, it's possible to create a macro that takes arguments, which comes in handy in some simple scripting situations. To create a macro that takes arguments you simply add them to macro definition. Be sure, if you're using characters like ';', to quote the whole command for proper parsing.

```
[0x00404800]
[0x004047d0]> "(foo x y,pd $0; s +$1)"
[0x004047d0]> .(foo 5 6)
       ;-- entry0:
       0x004047d0
                     31ed
                                    xor ebp, ebp
                     4989d1
                                   mov r9, rdx
       0x004047d2
                    5e
       0x004047d5
                                       pop rsi
       0x004047d6 4889e2
0x004047d9 4883e4f0
                         4889e2mov rdx, rsp4883e4f0and rsp, 0xfffffffffffffffff
[0x004047d6]>
```

As you can see, the arguments are named by index, starting from 0: \$0, \$1, ...

# Rabin2 — Show Properties of a Binary

Under this bunny-arabic-like name, radare hides a powerful tool to handle binary files, to get information on imports, sections, headers etc. Rabin2 can present it in several formats accepted by other tools, including radare2 itself. Rabin2 understands many file formats: Java CLASS, ELF, PE, Mach-O, etc., and it is able to obtain symbol import/exports, library dependencies, strings of data sections, xrefs, entrypoint address, sections, architecture type.

```
$ rabin2 -h
Usage: rabin2 [-ACdehHiIjlLMqrRsSvVxzZ] [-@ addr] [-a arch] [-b bits]
              [-B addr] [-c F:C:D] [-f str] [-m addr] [-n str] [-N len]
              [-o str] [-0 str] file
                 show section, symbol or import at addr
 -@ [addr]
 - A
                 list archs
                 set arch (x86, arm, .. or <arch>_<bits>)
 -a [arch]
 -b [bits]
                 set bits (32, 64 ...)
 -B [addr]
                 override base address (pie bins)
 -c [fmt:C:D]
                 create [elf,mach0,pe] with Code and Data hexpairs (see -a)
                 list classes
 - C
 - d
                 show debug/dwarf information
                 entrypoint
 - e
 -f [str]
                 select sub-bin named str
                 same as -SMRevsiz (show all info)
 - a
 - h
                 this help
                 header fields
 - H
 -i
                 imports (symbols imported from libraries)
 - T
                 binary info
 - j
                 output in json
 -1
                 linked libraries
 - L
                 list supported bin plugins
                 show source line at addr
 -m [addr]
 – M
                 main (show address of main symbol)
 -n [str]
                 show section, symbol or import named str
 -N [minlen]
                 force minimum number of chars per string (see -z)
                 output file/folder for write operations (out by default)
 -o [str]
                 write/extract operations (-0 help)
 -0 [str]
                 be quiet, just show fewer data
 -q
 - r
                 radare output
 - R
                 relocations
 - S
                 symbols (exports)
 - S
                 sections
                 use vaddr in radare output (or show version if no file)
 - V
                 extract bins contained in file
 - X
                 strings (from data section)
 - 7
                 strings (from raw bins [e bin.rawstr=1])
 -zz
 - Z
                  guess size of binary program
```

Rabin2

## **File Properties Identification**

File type identification is done using -I. With this option, rabin2 prints information on a binary's type, its encoding, endianness, class, operating system, etc.:

```
$ rabin2 -I /bin/ls
       /bin/ls
file
type EXEC (Executable file)
pic false
has_va true
root elf
class ELF64
lang c
arch x86
bits
       64
machine AMD x86-64 architecture
os linux
subsys linux
endian little
strip
      true
static false
linenum false
lsyms false
relocs false
rpath
       NONE
```

To make rabin2 output information in format that the main program, radare2, can understand, pass -ir option to it:

\$ rabin2 -Ir /bin/ls
e file.type=elf
e cfg.bigendian=false
e asm.os=linux
e asm.arch=x86
e anal.arch=x86
e asm.bits=64
e asm.dwarf=true

# **Code Entrypoints**

The -e option passed to rabin2 will show entrypoints for given binary. Two examples:

```
$ rabin2 -e /bin/ls
[Entrypoints]
addr=0x000004888 off=0x00004888 baddr=0x00000000
```

```
1 entrypoints
```

```
$ rabin2 -er /bin/ls
fs symbols
f entry0 @ 0x00004888
s entry0
```

## Imports

Rabin2 is able to find imported objects by an executable, as well as their offsets in its PLT. This information is useful, for example, to understand what external function is invoked by call instruction. Pass -i flag to rabin to get a list of imports. An example:

```
$ rabin2 -i /bin/ls |head
[Imports]
ordinal=001 plt=0x000021b0 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=__ctype_toupper_loc
ordinal=002 plt=0x000021c0 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=__uflow
ordinal=003 plt=0x000021d0 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=getenv
ordinal=004 plt=0x000021f0 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=sigprocmask
ordinal=005 plt=0x000021f0 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=raise
ordinal=006 plt=0x00002210 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=localtime
ordinal=007 plt=0x00002220 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=__mempcpy_chk
ordinal=008 plt=0x00002230 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=abort
ordinal=009 plt=0x00002240 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=_errno_location
(...)
```

## Symbols (Exports)

With rabin2, the generated symbols list format is similar to the imports list. Use the -s option to get it:

```
$ rabin2 -s /bin/ls | head
[Symbols]
addr=0x0021a610 off=0x0021a610 ord=114 fwd=NONE sz=8 bind=GLOBAL type=OBJECT name=stdo
ut
addr=0x0021a600 off=0x0021a600 ord=115 fwd=NONE sz=0 bind=GLOBAL type=NOTYPE name=_eda
ta
addr=0x0021b388 off=0x0021b388 ord=116 fwd=NONE sz=0 bind=GLOBAL type=NOTYPE name=_end
addr=0x0021a600 off=0x0021a600 ord=117 fwd=NONE sz=8 bind=GLOBAL type=OBJECT name=__pr
ogname
addr=0x0021a630 off=0x0021a630 ord=119 fwd=NONE sz=8 bind=UNKNOWN type=OBJECT name=pro
gram_invocation_name
addr=0x0021a600 off=0x0021a600 ord=121 fwd=NONE sz=0 bind=GLOBAL type=NOTYPE name=__bs
s_start
addr=0x0021a630 off=0x0021a630 ord=122 fwd=NONE sz=8 bind=GLOBAL type=OBJECT name=__pr
ogname_full
addr=0x0021a600 off=0x0021a600 ord=123 fwd=NONE sz=8 bind=UNKNOWN type=OBJECT name=pro
gram invocation short name
addr=0x00002178 off=0x00002178 ord=124 fwd=NONE sz=0 bind=GLOBAL type=FUNC name=_init
```

With the <u>-sr</u> option rabin2 produces a radare2 script instead. It can later be passed to the core to automatically flag all symbols and to define corresponding byte ranges as functions and data blocks.

```
$ rabin2 -sr /bin/ls
fs symbols
Cd 8 @ 0x0021a610
f sym.stdout 8 0x0021a610
f sym._edata 0 0x0021a600
f sym._end 0 0x0021b388
Cd 8 @ 0x0021a600
f sym._progname 8 0x0021a600
Cd 8 @ 0x0021a630
f sym.program_invocation_name 8 0x0021a630
f sym._bss_start 0 0x0021a600
```

# **List Libraries**

Rabin2 can list libraries used by a binary with the -1 option:

```
$ rabin2 -l /bin/ls
[Linked libraries]
libselinux.so.1
librt.so.1
libacl.so.1
libc.so.6
4 libraries
```

If you compare the outputs of rabin2 -1 and 1dd, you will notice that rabin2 lists fewer libraries than 1dd. The reason is that rabin2 does not follow and does not show dependencies of libraries. Only direct binary dependencies are shown.

## Strings

The -z option is used to list readable strings found in the .rodata section of ELF binaries, or the .text section of PE files. Example:

```
$ rabin2 -z /bin/ls |head
addr=0x00012487 off=0x00012487 ordinal=000 sz=9 len=9 section=.rodata type=A string=sr
c/ls.c
addr=0x00012490 off=0x00012490 ordinal=001 sz=26 len=26 section=.rodata type=A string=
sort_type != sort_version
addr=0x000124aa off=0x000124aa ordinal=002 sz=5 len=5 section=.rodata type=A string= %
10
addr=0x000124b0 off=0x000124b0 ordinal=003 sz=7 len=14 section=.rodata type=W string=%
*lu ?
addr=0x000124ba off=0x000124ba ordinal=004 sz=8 len=8 section=.rodata type=A string=%s
%*s
addr=0x000124c5 off=0x000124c5 ordinal=005 sz=10 len=10 section=.rodata type=A string=
%*s, %*s
addr=0x000124cf off=0x000124cf ordinal=006 sz=5 len=5 section=.rodata type=A string= -
>
addr=0x000124d4 off=0x000124d4 ordinal=007 sz=17 len=17 section=.rodata type=A string=
cannot access %s
addr=0x000124e5 off=0x000124e5 ordinal=008 sz=29 len=29 section=.rodata type=A string=
cannot read symbolic link %s
addr=0x00012502 off=0x00012502 ordinal=009 sz=10 len=10 section=.rodata type=A string=
unlabeled
```

With the <u>-zr</u> option, this information is represented as a radare2 commands list. It can be used in a radare2 session to automatically create a flag space called "strings" pre-populated with flags for all strings found by rabin2. Furthermore, this script will mark corresponding byte ranges as strings instead of code.

```
$ rabin2 -zr /bin/ls |head
fs strings
f str.src_ls.c 9 @ 0x00012487
Cs 9 @ 0x00012487
f str.sort_type__sort_version 26 @ 0x00012490
Cs 26 @ 0x00012490
f str._lu 5 @ 0x000124aa
Cs 5 @ 0x000124aa
f str._lu_ 14 @ 0x000124b0
Cs 7 @ 0x000124b0
f str._s_s 8 @ 0x000124ba
(...)
```

Strings

### **Program Sections**

Rabin2 called with the -s option gives complete information about the sections of an executable. For each section the index, offset, size, alignment, type and permissions, are shown. The next example demonstrates this:

```
$ rabin2 -S /bin/ls
 [Sections]
idx=00 addr=0x000000238 off=0x000000238 sz=28 vsz=28 perm=-r-- name=.interp
idx=01 addr=0x00000254 off=0x00000254 sz=32 vsz=32 perm=-r-- name=.note.ABI_tag
idx=02 addr=0x00000274 off=0x00000274 sz=36 vsz=36 perm=-r-- name=.note.gnu.build_id
idx=03 addr=0x00000298 off=0x00000298 sz=104 vsz=104 perm=-r-- name=.gnu.hash
idx=04 addr=0x00000300 off=0x00000300 sz=3096 vsz=3096 perm=-r-- name=.dynsym
idx=05 addr=0x00000f18 off=0x000000f18 sz=1427 vsz=1427 perm=-r-- name=.dynstr
idx=06 addr=0x000014ac off=0x000014ac sz=258 vsz=258 perm=-r-- name=.gnu.version
idx=07 addr=0x000015b0 off=0x000015b0 sz=160 vsz=160 perm=-r-- name=.gnu.version_r
idx=08 addr=0x00001650 off=0x00001650 sz=168 vsz=168 perm=-r-- name=.rela.dyn
idx=09 addr=0x000016f8 off=0x000016f8 sz=2688 vsz=2688 perm=-r-- name=.rela.plt
idx=10 addr=0x00002178 off=0x00002178 sz=26 vsz=26 perm=-r-x name=.init
idx=11 addr=0x000021a0 off=0x000021a0 sz=1808 vsz=1808 perm=-r-x name=.plt
idx=12 addr=0x000028b0 off=0x000028b0 sz=64444 vsz=64444 perm=-r-x name=.text
idx=13 addr=0x0001246c off=0x0001246c sz=9 vsz=9 perm=-r-x name=.fini
idx=14 addr=0x00012480 off=0x00012480 sz=20764 vsz=20764 perm=-r-- name=.rodata
idx=15 addr=0x0001759c off=0x0001759c sz=1820 vsz=1820 perm=-r-- name=.eh_frame_hdr
idx=16 addr=0x00017cb8 off=0x00017cb8 sz=8460 vsz=8460 perm=-r-- name=.eh_frame
idx=17 addr=0x00019dd8 off=0x00019dd8 sz=8 vsz=8 perm=-rw- name=.init_array
idx=18 addr=0x00019de0 off=0x00019de0 sz=8 vsz=8 perm=-rw- name=.fini_array
idx=19 addr=0x00019de8 off=0x00019de8 sz=8 vsz=8 perm=-rw- name=.jcr
idx=20 addr=0x00019df0 off=0x00019df0 sz=512 vsz=512 perm=-rw- name=.dynamic
idx=21 addr=0x00019ff0 off=0x00019ff0 sz=16 vsz=16 perm=-rw- name=.got
idx=22 addr=0x0001a000 off=0x0001a000 sz=920 vsz=920 perm=-rw- name=.got.plt
idx=23 addr=0x0001a3a0 off=0x0001a3a0 sz=608 vsz=608 perm=-rw- name=.data
idx=24 addr=0x0001a600 off=0x0001a600 sz=3464 vsz=3464 perm=-rw- name=.bss
idx=25 addr=0x0001a600 off=0x0001a600 sz=8 vsz=8 perm=---- name=.gnu_debuglink
idx=26 addr=0x0001a608 off=0x0001a608 sz=254 vsz=254 perm=---- name=.shstrtab
```

27 sections

With the -sr option, rabin2 will flag the start/end of every section, and will pass the rest of information as a comment.

```
$ rabin2 -Sr /bin/ls
fs sections
S 0x00000238 0x00000238 0x0000001c 0x0000001c .interp 4
f section..interp 28 0x00000238
f section_end..interp 0 0x00000254
CC [00] va=0x00000238 pa=0x00000238 sz=28 vsz=28 rwx=-r-- .interp @ 0x00000238
S 0x00000254 0x00000254 0x00000020 0x00000020 .note.ABI_tag 4
f section..note.ABI_tag 32 0x00000254
f section_end..note.ABI_tag 0 0x00000274
CC [01] va=0x00000254 pa=0x00000254 sz=32 vsz=32 rwx=-r-- .note.ABI_tag @ 0x00000254
S 0x00000274 0x00000274 0x00000024 0x00000024 .note.gnu.build_id 4
f section..note.gnu.build_id 36 0x00000274
f section_end..note.gnu.build_id 0 0x00000298
CC [02] va=0x00000274 pa=0x00000274 sz=36 vsz=36 rwx=-r-- .note.gnu.build_id @ 0x00000
274
S 0x00000298 0x00000298 0x00000068 0x00000068 .gnu.hash 4
f section..gnu.hash 104 0x00000298
f section_end..gnu.hash 0 0x00000300
CC [03] va=0x00000298 pa=0x00000298 sz=104 vsz=104 rwx=-r-- .gnu.hash @ 0x00000298
S 0x00000300 0x00000300 0x00000c18 0x00000c18 .dynsym 4
f section..dynsym 3096 0x00000300
f section_end..dynsym 0 0x00000f18
CC [04] va=0x00000300 pa=0x00000300 sz=3096 vsz=3096 rwx=-r-- .dynsym @ 0x00000300
S 0x00000f18 0x00000f18 0x00000593 0x00000593 .dynstr 4
f section..dynstr 1427 0x00000f18
f section_end..dynstr 0 0x000014ab
CC [05] va=0x00000f18 pa=0x00000f18 sz=1427 vsz=1427 rwx=-r-- .dynstr @ 0x00000f18
S 0x000014ac 0x000014ac 0x00000102 0x00000102 .gnu.version 4
f section..gnu.version 258 0x000014ac
f section_end..gnu.version 0 0x000015ae
(...)
```

# **Binary Diffing**

This section is based on the http://radare.today article "binary diffing"

Without any parameters, radiff2 by default shows what bytes are changed and their corresponding offsets:

```
$ radiff2 genuine cracked
0x000081e0 85c00f94c0 => 9090909090 0x000081e0
0x0007c805 85c00f84c0 => 9090909090 0x0007c805
$ rasm2 -d 85c00f94c0
test eax, eax
sete al
```

Notice how the two jumps are nop'ed.

For bulk processing, you may want to have a higher-level overview of differences. This is why radare2 is able to compute the distance and the percentage of similarity between two files with the \_-s option:

```
$ radiff2 -s /bin/true /bin/false
similarity: 0.97
distance: 743
```

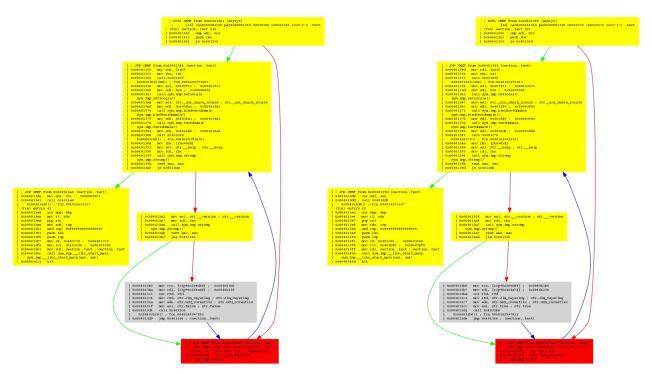
If you want more concrete data, it's also possible to count the differences, with the \_-c option:

```
$ radiff2 -c genuine cracked
2
```

If you are unsure whether you are dealing with similar binaries, with -c flag you can check there are matching functions. It this mode, it will give you three columns for all functions: "First file offset", "Percentage of matching" and "Second file offset".

<pre>\$ radiff2 -C /bin/false /bin/true</pre>					
р					
1					

And now a cool feature : radare2 supports graph-diffing, à la DarunGrim, with the \_g option. You can either give it a symbol name, of specify two offsets, if the function you want to diff is named differently in compared files. For example, radiff2 -g main /bin/true /bin/false | xdot - will show differences in main() function of Unix true and false programs. You can compare it to radiff2 -g main /bin/false /bin/true (Notice the order of the arguments) to get the two versions. This is the result:



Parts in yellow indicate that some offsets do not match. The grey piece means a perfect match. The red one highlights a strong difference. If you look closely, you will see that the left part of the picture has mov edi, 0x1; call sym.imp.exit , while the right one has xor edi, edi; call sym.imp.exit .

Binary diffing is an important feature for reverse engineering. It can be used to analyze security updates, infected binaries, firmware changes and more...

We have only shown the code analysis diffing functionality, but radare2 supports additional types of diffing between two binaries: at byte level, deltified similarities, and more to come.

We have plans to implement more kinds of bindiffing algorithms into r2, and why not, add support for ascii art graph diffing and better integration with the rest of the toolkit.

# Rasm2

rasm2 is an inline assembler/disassembler. Initially, rasm tool was designed to be used for binary patching. It is main function is get bytes corresponding to given machine instruction opcode.

```
$ rasm2 -h
Usage: rasm2 [-CdDehLBvw] [-a arch] [-b bits] [-o addr] [-s syntax]
            [-f file] [-F fil:ter] [-i skip] [-l len] 'code'|hex|-
 -a [arch] Set architecture to assemble/disassemble (see -L)
 -b [bits] Set cpu register size (8, 16, 32, 64) (RASM2_BITS)
             Select specific CPU (depends on arch)
 -c [cpu]
 - C
             Output in C format
 -d, -D
             Disassemble from hexpair bytes (-D show hexpairs)
             Use big endian instead of little endian
 -е
 -f [file] Read data from file
 -F [in:out] Specify input and/or output filters (att2intel, x86.pseudo, ...)
             Show this help
 -h
 -i [len] ignore/skip N bytes of the input buffer
 -k [kernel] Select operating system (linux, windows, darwin, ..)
 -l [len] Input/Output length
 - L
            List supported asm plugins
 -o [offset] Set start address for code (default 0)
 -0 [file] Output file name (rasm2 -Bf a.asm -O a)
 -s [syntax] Select syntax (intel, att)
 - B
             Binary input/output (-1 is mandatory for binary input)
             Show version information
 - V
             What's this instruction for? describe opcode
 - W
If '-l' value is greater than output length, output is padded with nops
 If the last argument is '-' reads from stdin
```

Plugins for supported target architectures can be listed with the -L option. Knowing a plugin name, you can use it by specifying its name to the -a option

¢ r	asm2 -L			
_d	16	8051	PD	8051 Intel CPU
_d_	16 32	arc	GPL3	Argonaut RISC Core
_∽ ad	16 32 64	arm	GPL3	Acorn RISC Machine CPU
_d	16 32 64	arm.cs	BSD	Capstone ARM disassembler
d	16 32	arm.winedbg		WineDBG's ARM disassembler
_d	16 32	avr	GPL	AVR Atmel
_ ad	32	bf	LGPL3	Brainfuck
_d	16	cr16	LGPL3	cr16 disassembly plugin
_d	16	csr	PD	Cambridge Silicon Radio (CSR)
ad	32 64	dalvik	LGPL3	AndroidVM Dalvik
ad	16	dcpu16	PD	Mojang's DCPU-16
_d	32 64	ebc	LGPL3	EFI Bytecode
_d	8	gb	LGPL3	GameBoy(TM) (z80-like)
_d	16	h8300	LGPL3	H8/300 disassembly plugin
_d	8	i8080	BSD	Intel 8080 CPU
ad	32	java	Apache	Java bytecode
_d	32	m68k	BSD	Motorola 68000
_d	32	malbolge	LGPL3	Malbolge Ternary VM
ad	32 64	mips	GPL3	MIPS CPU
_d	16 32 64	mips.cs	BSD	Capstone MIPS disassembler
_d	16 32 64	msil	PD	.NET Microsoft Intermediate Language
_d	32	nios2	GPL3	NIOS II Embedded Processor
_d	32 64	ррс	GPL3	PowerPC
_d	32 64	ppc.cs	BSD	Capstone PowerPC disassembler
ad		rar	LGPL3	RAR VM
_d	32	sh	GPL3	SuperH-4 CPU
_d	32 64	sparc	GPL3	Scalable Processor Architecture
_d	32	tms320	LGPLv3	TMS320 DSP family
_d	32	WS	LGPL3	Whitespace esotheric VM
_d	16 32 64	x86	BSD	udis86 x86-16,32,64
_d	16 32 64	x86.cs	BSD	Capstone X86 disassembler
a_	32 64	x86.nz	LGPL3	x86 handmade assembler
ad	32	x86.olly	GPL2	OllyDBG X86 disassembler
ad	8	z80	NC-GPL2	Zilog Z80

Note that "ad" in the first column means both assembler and disassembler are offered by a corresponding plugin. "*d" indicates disassembler, "a*" means only assembler is available.

## Assembler

rasm2 can be used from the command-line to quickly copy-paste hexpairs that represent a given machine instruction.

```
$ rasm2 -a x86 -b 32 'mov eax, 33'
b821000000
$ echo 'push eax;nop;nop' | rasm2 -f -
5090
```

Rasm2 is used by radare2 core to write bytes using wa command.

The assembler understands the following input languages and their flavors: x86 (Intel and AT&T variants), olly (OllyDBG syntax), powerpc (PowerPC), arm and java. For Intel syntax, rasm2 tries to mimic NASM or GAS.

There are several examples in the rasm2 source code directory. Consult them to understand how you can assemble a raw binary file from a rasm2 description.

```
$ cat selfstop.rasm
;
; Self-Stop shellcode written in rasm for x86
;
; --pancake
;
.arch x86
.equ base 0x8048000
.org 0x8048000 ; the offset where we inject the 5 byte jmp
selfstop:
  push 0x8048000
 pusha
 mov eax, 20
 int 0x80
 mov ebx, eax
 mov ecx, 19
 mov eax, 37
 int 0x80
  popa
  ret
;
; The call injection
;
  ret
[0x0000000]> e asm.bits = 32
[0x0000000]> wx `!rasm2 -f a.rasm`
[0x0000000]> pd 20
       0x00000000
                     6800800408
                                 push 0x8048000 ; 0x08048000
       0x00000005
                     60
                                  pushad
       0x00000006
                    b814000000
                                 mov eax, 0x14 ; 0x00000014
       0x0000000b
                    cd80
                                 int 0x80
          syscall[0x80][0]=?
       0x0000000d
                    89c3
                                 mov ebx, eax
       0x0000000f
                    b913000000
                                 mov ecx, 0x13 ; 0x00000013
       0x00000014
                    b825000000
                                  mov eax, 0x25 ; 0x00000025
                                  int 0x80
       0x0000019
                     cd80
          syscall[0x80][0]=?
       0x000001b
                     61
                                  popad
       0x000001c
                     c3
                                  ret
       0x000001d
                     сЗ
                                  ret
```

# Disassembler

Passing the -d option to rasm2 allows you to disassemble a hexpair string:

\$ rasm2 -a x86 -b 32 -d '90' nop

# Purpose

ragg2 compiles programs written in a simple high-level language into tiny binaries for x86, x86-64, and ARM.

# Syntax of the language

The code of r\_egg is compiled as in a flow. It is a one-pass compiler; this means that you have to define the proper stackframe size at the beginning of the function, and you have to define the functions in order to avoid getting compilation errors. The compiler generates assembly code for x86-{32,64} and arm. But it aims to support more platforms. This code is the compiled with r\_asm and injected into a tiny binary with r\_bin. You may like to use r\_egg to create standalone binaries, positionindependent raw eggs to be injected on running processes or to patch on-disk binaries.

The generated code is not yet optimized, but it's safe to be executed at any place in the code.

## Preprocessor

#### Aliases

Sometimes you just need to replace at compile time a single entity on multiple places. Aliases are translated into 'equ' statements in assembly language. This is just an assembler-level keyword redefinition.

```
AF_INET@alias(2);
printf@alias(0x8053940);
```

```
144
```

### Includes

Use cat(1) or the preprocessor to concatenate multiple files to be compiled.

It's not a task of a compiler to look for external sources, so it's a

delegated task right now.. but we will probably add native support for

```
spp (merge into)
```

#### TODO: this is not yet implemented

```
INCDIR@alias("/usr/include/ragg2");
```

```
sys-osx.r@include(INCDIR);
```

#### Hashbang

eggs can use a hashbang to make them executable.

```
$ head -n1 hello.r
#!/usr/bin/ragg2 -X
$ ./hello.r
Hello World!
```

### Main

The execution of the code is done as in a flow. The first function to be

defined will be the first one to be executed. If you want to run main()

just do like this:

```
#!/usr/bin/ragg2 -X
main();
...
main@global(128,64) {
...
```

#### **Function definition**

You may like to split up your code into several code blocks. Those blocks

```
are bound to a label followed by root brackets '{ ... }'
```

#### **Function signatures**

name@type(stackframesize, staticframesize) { body }
name : name of the function to define
type : see function types below
stackframesize : get space from stack to store local variables
staticframesize : get space from stack to store static variables (strings)
body : code of the function

### **Function types**

alias Used to create aliases

data ; the body of the block is defined in .data

inline ; the function body is inlined when called

global ; make the symbol global

fastcall ; function that is called using the fast calling convention

syscall ; define syscall calling convention signature

#### Syscalls

r\_egg offers a syntax sugar for defining syscalls. The syntax is like this:

```
exit@syscall(1);
@syscall() {
` : mov eax, .arg```
: int 0x80
}
main@global() {
exit (0);
}
```

#### Libraries

At the moment there is no support for linking r\_egg programs to system

libraries. but if you inject the code into a program (disk/memory) you

can define the address of each function using the @alias syntax.

#### **Core library**

There's a work-in-progress libc-like library written completely in r\_egg

### Variables

```
.arg
.arg0
.arg1
.arg2
.var0
.var2
.fix
.ret ; eax for x86, r0 for arm
.bp
.pc
.sp
```

#### Arrays

Supported as raw pointers. TODO: enhance this feature

### Tracing

Sometimes r\_egg programs will break or just not work as expected. Use the

'trace' architecture to get a arch-backend call trace:

```
$ ragg2 -a trace -s yourprogram.r
```

### Pointers

TODO: Theorically '\*' is used to get contents of a memory pointer.

#### Virtual registers

TODO: a0, a1, a2, a3, sp, fp, bp, pc

#### **Return values**

The return value is stored in the a0 register, this register is set when

calling a function or when typing a variable name without assignment.

```
$ cat test.r
add@global(4) {
.var0 = .arg0 + .arg1;
.var0;
}
main@global() {
add (3,4);
}
$ ragg2 -F -o test test.r
$ ./test
$ echo $?
7
```

#### Traps

Each architecture have a different instruction to break the execution of

the program. REgg language captures calls to 'break()' to run the emit\_trap

callback of the selected arch. The

break() ; --> compiles into 'int3' on x86

```
break; --> compiles into 'int3' on x86
```

#### **Inline assembly**

Lines prefixed with ':' char are just inlined in the output assembly.

```
: jmp 0x8048400
```

: .byte 33,44

### Labels

You can define labels using the : keyword like this:

:label\_name:

```
/* loop forever */
```

goto(label\_name )

#### **Control flow**

goto (addr) -- branch execution

while (cond)

if (cond)

break () -- executes a trap instruction

#### Comments

Supported syntax for comments are:

```
/* multiline comment */'
```

// single line comment

```
# single line comment
```

## **Data and Code Analysis**

There are different commands to perform data and code analysis, to extract useful information from a binary, like pointers, string references, basic blocks, opcode data, jump targets, xrefs, etc. These operations are handled by the a (analyze) command family:

```
[Usage: a[?adfFghoprsx]
| a8 [hexpairs]
                  analyze bytes
                  analyze all (fcns + bbs)
| aa
                  analyze data trampoline (wip)
| ad
| ad [from] [to]
                  analyze data pointers to (from-to)
                  analyze opcode eval expression (see ao)
| ae [expr]
| af[rnbcsl?+-*]
                  analyze Functions
| aF
                  same as above, but using graph.depth=1
| ag[?acgdlf]
                  output Graphviz code
| ah[?lba-]
                  analysis hints (force opcode size, ...)
| ao[e?] [len]
                  analyze Opcodes (or emulate it)
                  find and analyze function preludes
| ap
| ar[?ld-*]
                  manage refs/xrefs (see also afr?)
                  analyze syscall using dbg.reg
| as [num]
| at[trd+-*?] [.] analyze execution Traces
|Examples:
| f ts @ `S*~text:0[3]`; f t @ section..text
| f ds @ `S*~data:0[3]`; f d @ section..data
| .ad t t+ts @ d:ds
```

### **Code Analysis**

Code analysis is a common technique used to extract information from assembly code. Radare uses internal data structures to identify basic blocks, function trees, to extract opcode-level information etc. The most common radare2 analysis command sequence is:

```
[0x08048440]> aa
[0x08048440]> pdf @ main
           ; DATA XREF from 0x08048457 (entry0)
/ (fcn) fcn.08048648 141
           ;-- main:
                                      lea ecx, [esp+0x4]
          0x08048648
                        8d4c2404
                                      and esp, 0xffffff0
          0x0804864c
                        83e4f0
          0x0804864f
                        ff71fc
                                      push dword [ecx-0x4]
          0x08048652
                        55
                                      push ebp
           ; CODE (CALL) XREF from 0x08048734 (fcn.080486e5)
          0x08048653
                        89e5
                                      mov ebp, esp
          0x08048655
                        83ec28
                                      sub esp, 0x28
          0x08048658
                        894df4
                                      mov [ebp-0xc], ecx
          0x0804865b
                        895df8
                                      mov [ebp-0x8], ebx
                                      mov [ebp-0x4], esi
                        8975fc
          0x0804865e
          0x08048661
                        8b19
                                      mov ebx, [ecx]
          0x08048663
                        8b7104
                                      mov esi, [ecx+0x4]
          0x08048666 c744240c000. mov dword [esp+0xc], 0x0
          0x0804866e c7442408010. mov dword [esp+0x8], 0x1 ;
                                                                 0x00000001
          0x08048676 c7442404000. mov dword [esp+0x4], 0x0
          0x0804867e
                        c7042400000. mov dword [esp], 0x0
          0x08048685
                        e852fdffff
                                      call sym..imp.ptrace
              sym..imp.ptrace(unk, unk)
          0x0804868a 85c0
                                      test eax, eax
       ,=< 0x0804868c
                        7911
                                      jns 0x804869f
          0x0804868e
                        c70424cf870. mov dword [esp], str.Don_tuseadebuguer_; 0x080
       L
487cf
          0x08048695
                        e882fdffff
                                      call sym..imp.puts
       L
              sym..imp.puts()
       L
                         e80dfdffff
          0x0804869a
                                      call sym..imp.abort
       Т
              sym..imp.abort()
       `-> 0x0804869f
                        83fb02
                                      cmp ebx, 0x2
      ,==< 0x080486a2
                        7411
                                      je 0x80486b5
          0x080486a4
                        c704240c880. mov dword [esp], str.Youmustgiveapasswordforuset
      L
hisprogram_ ; 0x0804880c
      Т
          0x080486ab
                        e86cfdfff
                                      call sym..imp.puts
I
              sym..imp.puts()
      Т
                        e8f7fcffff
          0x080486b0
                                      call sym..imp.abort
              sym..imp.abort()
      --> 0x080486b5
                        8b4604
                                      mov eax, [esi+0x4]
          0x080486b8
                        890424
                                      mov [esp], eax
          0x080486bb
                         e8e5feffff
                                      call fcn.080485a5
```

	fcn.080485	a5() ; fcn.0	080484c6+223	3
I	0x080486c0	b800000000	mov eax,	0×0
I	0x080486c5	8b4df4	mov ecx,	[ebp-0xc]
I	0x080486c8	8b5df8	mov ebx,	[ebp-0x8]
I	0x080486cb	8b75fc	mov esi,	[ebp-0x4]
1	0x080486ce	89ec	mov esp,	ebp
I	0x080486d0	5d	pop ebp	
I	0x080486d1	8d61fc	lea esp,	[ecx-0x4]
λ	0x080486d4	c3	ret	

In this example, we analyze the whole file ( aa ) and then print disassembly of the main() function ( pdf ).

### **Obtaining Hashes within Radare2 Session**

To calculate a checksum of current block when running radare2, use the 'ph' command. Pass an algorithm name to it as a parameter. An example session:

```
$ radare2 /bin/ls
[0x08049790]> bf entry0
[0x08049790]> ph md5
d2994c75adaa58392f953a448de5fba7
```

You can use all hashing algorithms supported by rahash2 :

[0x00404890]> ph? md5 sha1 sha256 sha384 sha512 crc16 crc32 md4 xor xorpair parity entropy hamdist pcprint mod255 xxhash adler32 luhn

The ph command accepts an optional numeric argument to specify length of byte range to be hashed, instead of default block size. For example:

```
[0x08049A80]> ph md5 32
9b9012b00ef7a94b5824105b7aaad83b
[0x08049A80]> ph md5 64
a71b087d8166c99869c9781e2edcf183
[0x08049A80]> ph md5 1024
a933cc94cd705f09a41ecc80c0041def
[0x08049A80]>
```

Rahash2

### Rahash2

The rahash2 tool can be used to calculate checksums and has functions of byte streams, files, text strings.

\$ rahash2 -h				
Usage: rahash2 [-rBhLkv] [-b sz] [-a algo] [-s str] [-f from] [-t to] [file]				
-a algo	comma separated list of algorithms (default is 'sha256')			
-b bsize	specify the size of the block (instead of full file)			
- B	show per-block hash			
-e	swap endian (use little endian)			
-f from	start hashing at given address			
-i num	repeat hash N iterations			
-S seed	use given seed (hexa or s:string) use ^ to prefix			
- k	show hash using the openssh's randomkey algorithm			
- q	run in quiet mode (only show results)			
- L	list all available algorithms (see -a)			
- r	output radare commands			
-s string	hash this string instead of files			
-t to	stop hashing at given address			
- V	show version information			

To obtain an MD5 hash value of a text string, use the -s option:

```
$ rahash2 -q -a md5 -s 'hello world'
5eb63bbbe01eeed093cb22bb8f5acdc3
```

It is possible to calculate hash values for contents of files. But do not attempt to do it for very large files because rahash2 buffers the whole input in memory before computing the hash.

To apply all algorithms known to rahash2, use all as an algorithm name:

\$ rahash2 -a all /bin/ls /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 md5: b5607b4dc7d896c0fab5c4a308239161 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 sha1: c8f5032c2dce807c9182597082b94f01a3bec495 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 sha256: 978317d58e3ed046305df92a19f7d3e0bfcb3c70cad979f 24fee289ed1d266b0 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 sha384: 9e946efdbebb4e0ca00c86129ce2a71ee734ac30b620336 c381aa929dd222709e4cf7a800b25fbc7d06fe3b184933845 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 sha512: 076806cedb5281fd15c21e493e12655c55c55c52537fc1f36e 641b57648f7512282c03264cf5402b1b15cf03a20c9a60edfd2b4f76d4905fcec777c297d3134f41f /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 crc16: 4b83 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 crc32: 6e316348 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 md4: 3a75f925a6a197d26bc650213f12b074 /bin/ls: 0x0000000-0x0001ae08 xor: 3e /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 xorpair: 59 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 parity: 01 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 entropy: 0567f925 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 hamdist: 00 /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 pcprint: 23 /bin/ls: 0x0000000-0x0001ae08 mod255: 1e /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 xxhash: 138c936d /bin/ls: 0x00000000-0x0001ae08 adler32: fca7131b

# Debugger

Debuggers are implemented as IO plugins. Therefore, radare can handle different URI types for spawning, attaching and controlling processes. The complete list of IO plugins can be viewed with  $r_2 - L$ . Those that have "d" in the first column ("rwd") support debugging. For example:

r\_ddebugDebug a program or pid. dbg:///bin/ls, dbg://1388 (LGPL3)rwdgdbAttach to gdbserver, 'qemu -s', gdb://localhost:1234 (LGPL3)

There are different backends for many target architectures and operating systems, e.g., GNU/Linux, Windows, MacOS X, (Net,Free,Open)BSD and Solaris.

Process memory is treated as a plain file. All mapped memory pages of a debugged program and its libraries can be read and interpreted as code, data structures etc.

Communication between radare and the debugger IO layer is wrapped into system() calls, which accept a string as an argument, and executes it as a command. An answer is then buffered in the output console, its contents can be additionally processed by a script. This is how radare handles single ! and double !! exclamation mark commands for calling system()

[0x0000000]> ds [0x00000000]> !!ls

The double exclamation mark **!!** tells radare to skip the IO plugin list, and to pass the rest of the command directly to shell. Using the single **!** to prepend a command will cause a walk through the IO plugin list to find one that handles it.

In general, debugger commands are portable between architectures and operating systems. Still, as radare tries to support the same functionality for all target architectures and operating systems, certain things have to be handled separately. They include injecting shellcodes and handling exceptions. For example, in MIPS targets there is no hardwaresupported single-stepping feature. In this case, radare2 provides its own implementation for single-step by using a mix of code analysis and software breakpoints.

To get basic help for the debugger, type 'd?':

```
Usage: d[sbhcrbo] [arg]
dh [handler] list or set debugger handler
dH [handler] transplant process to a new handler
            file descriptors (!fd in r1)
dd
ds[ol] N
            step, over, source line
do
              open process (reload, alias for 'oo')
dk [sig][=act] list, send, get, set, signal handlers of child
di[s] [arg..] inject code on running process and execute it (See gs)
dp[=*?t][pid] list, attach to process or thread id
dc[?]
             continue execution. dc? for more
dr[?]
            cpu registers, dr? for extended help
            breakpoints
db[?]
              display backtrace
dbt
dt[?r] [tag] display instruction traces (dtr=reset)
dm[?*]
              show memory maps
dw [pid]
              block prompt until pid dies
```

To restart your debugging session, you can type 00 or 00+, depending on desired behavior.

00	reopen current file (kill+fork in debugger)
00+	reopen current file in read-write

# **Getting Started**

### Small session in radare2 debugger

- r2 -d /bin/ls : Opens radare2 with file /bin/ls in debugger mode using the radare2 native debugger, but does not run the program. You'll see a prompt (radare2) all examples are from this prompt.
- db flag : place a breakpoint at flag, where flag can be either an address or a function name
- db flag : remove the breakpoint at flag, where flag can be either an address or a function name
- db : show list of breakpoint
- dc : run the program
- dr : Show registers state
- drr : Show registers references (telescoping) (like peda)
- ds : Step into instruction
- dso : Step over instruction
- dbt : Display backtrace
- dm : Show memory maps
- dk <signal> : Send KILL signal to child
- ood : reopen in debug mode
- ood arg1 arg2 : reopen in debug mode with arg1 and arg2

# Registers

The registers are part of a user area stored in the context structure used by the scheduler. This structure can be manipulated to get and set the values of those registers, and, for example, on Intel hosts, it is possible to directly manipulate DR0-DR7 hardware registers to set hardware breakpoints.

There are different commands to get values of registers. For the General Purpose ones use:

[0x4A13B8C0]> dr  $r15 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r14 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r13 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r12 = 0 \times 00000000$  $rbp = 0 \times 00000000$  $rbx = 0 \times 00000000$  $r11 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r10 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r9 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r8 = 0 \times 00000000$  $rax = 0 \times 00000000$  $rcx = 0 \times 00000000$  $rdx = 0 \times 00000000$ rsi = 0x0000000  $rdi = 0 \times 00000000$  $oeax = 0 \times 0000003b$ rip = 0x7f20bf5df630rsp = 0x7ff515923c0[0x7f0f2dbae630]> dr?rip ; get value of 'rip' 0x7f0f2dbae630 [0x4A13B8C0]> dr rip = esp ; set 'rip' as esp

Interaction between a plugin and the core is done by commands returning radare instructions. This is used, for example, to set flags in the core to set values of registers.

```
Registers
```

```
[0x7f0f2dbae630]> dr* ; Appending '*' will show radare commands
f r15 1 0x0
f r14 1 0x0
f r13 1 0x0
f r12 1 0x0
f rbp 1 0x0
f rbx 1 0x0
f r11 1 0x0
f r10 1 0x0
f r9 1 0x0
f r8 1 0x0
f rax 1 0x0
f rcx 1 0x0
f rdx 1 0x0
f rsi 1 0x0
f rdi 1 0x0
f oeax 1 0x3b
f rip 1 0x7fff73557940
f rflags 1 0x200
f rsp 1 0x7fff73557940
[0x4A13B8C0]> .dr* ; include common register values in flags
```

An old copy of registers is stored all the time to keep track of the changes done during execution of a program being analyzed. This old copy can be accessed with oregs.

[0x7f1fab84c630]> dro  $r15 = 0 \times 000000000$  $r14 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r13 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r12 = 0 \times 00000000$  $rbp = 0 \times 00000000$ rbx = 0x00000000 $r11 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r10 = 0 \times 000000000$  $r9 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r8 = 0 \times 00000000$  $rax = 0 \times 00000000$  $rcx = 0 \times 00000000$ rdx = 0x00000000rsi = 0x0000000 rdi = 0x00000000  $oeax = 0 \times 0000003b$ rip = 0x7f1fab84c630rflags = 0x00000200rsp = 0x7fff386b5080[0x7f1fab84c630]> dr  $r15 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r14 = 0 \times 000000000$  $r13 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r12 = 0 \times 00000000$  $rbp = 0 \times 00000000$ rbx = 0x00000000 $r11 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r10 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r9 = 0 \times 00000000$  $r8 = 0 \times 00000000$ rax = 0x00000000rcx = 0x00000000 $rdx = 0 \times 00000000$ rsi = 0x0000000 rdi = 0x7fff386b5080 oeax = 0xffffffffffffffff rip = 0x7f1fab84c633 $rflags = 0 \times 00000202$ rsp = 0x7fff386b5080

Values stored in eax, oeax and eip have changed.

To store and restore register values you can just dump the output of 'dr\*' command to disk and then re-interpret it again:

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> dr* > regs.saved ; save registers
[0x4A13B8C0]> drp regs.saved ; restore
```

EFLAGS can be similarly altered. E.g., setting selected flags:

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> dr eflags = pst
[0x4A13B8C0]> dr eflags = azsti
```

You can get a string which represents latest changes of registers using drd command (diff registers):

```
[0x4A13B8C0]> drd
oeax = 0x0000003b was 0x00000000 delta 59
rip = 0x7f00e71282d0 was 0x00000000 delta -418217264
rflags = 0x00000200 was 0x00000000 delta 512
rsp = 0x7fffe85a09c0 was 0x00000000 delta -396752448
```

### **Remote Access Capabilities**

Radare can be run locally, or it can be started as a server process which is controlled by a local radare2 process. This is possible because everything uses radare's IO subsystem which abstracts access to system(), cmd() and all basic IO operations so to work over a network.

Help for commands useful for remote access to radare:

```
[0x00405a04]> =?
[Usage: =[:!+-=hH] [...] # radare remote command execution protocol
rap commands:
| =
                    list all open connections
             send output of local command to remote fd
exec cmd at remote 'fd' (last open is default one)
run command via r_io_system
| =<[fd] cmd
| =[fd] cmd
| =! cmd
| =+ [proto://]host add host (default=rap://, tcp://, udp://)
                   remove all hosts or host 'fd'
| =-[fd]
                  open remote session with host 'fd', 'q' to quit
| ==[fd]
rap server:
| =:port listen on given port using rap protocol (o rap://9999)
| =:host:port cmd run 'cmd' command on remote server
http server:
                 listen for http connections (r2 -qc=H /bin/ls)
| =h port
| =h-
                    stop background webserver
| =h*
                   restart current webserver
| =h& port
                    start http server in background)
| =H port
                    launch browser and listen for http
                     launch browser and listen for http in background
| =H& port
```

You can learn radare2 remote capabilities by displaying the list of supported IO plugins: radare2 -L .

A little example should make this clearer. A typical remote session might look like this:

At the remote host1:

\$ radare2 rap://:1234

At the remote host2:

\$ radare2 rap://:1234

#### At localhost:

\$ radare2 -

; Add hosts

```
[0x004048c5]> =+ rap://<host1>:1234//bin/ls
Connected to: <host1> at port 1234
waiting... ok
[0x004048c5]> =
0 - rap://<host1>:1234//bin/ls
```

You can open remote files in debug mode (or using any IO plugin) specifying URI when adding hosts:

```
[0x004048c5]> =+ =+ rap://<host2>:1234/dbg:///bin/ls
Connected to: <host2> at port 1234
waiting... ok
0 - rap://<host1>:1234//bin/ls
1 - rap://<host2>:1234/dbg:///bin/ls
```

To execute commands on host1:

[0x004048c5]> =0 px [0x004048c5]> = s 0x666

To open a session with host2:

```
[0x004048c5]> ==1
fd:6> pi 1
....
fd:6> q
```

To remove hosts (and close connections):

[0x004048c5]> =-

You can also redirect radare output to a TCP or UDP server (such as nc -1). First, Add the server with '=+ tcp://' or '=+ udp://', then you can redirect the output of a command to be sent to the server:

```
[0x004048c5]> =+ tcp://<host>:<port>/
Connected to: <host> at port <port>
5 - tcp://<host>:<port>/
[0x004048c5]> =<5 cmd...</pre>
```

The =<' command will send the output from the execution of cmd` to the remote connection number N (or the last one used if no id specified).

# Plugins

# **IO plugins**

All access to files, network, debugger, etc. is wrapped by an IO abstraction layer that allows radare to treat all data as if it were just a file.

IO plugins are the ones used to wrap the open, read, write and 'system' on virtual file systems. You can make radare understand anything as a plain file. E.g., a socket connection, a remote radare session, a file, a process, a device, a gdb session, etc..

So, when radare reads a block of bytes, it is the task of an IO plugin to get these bytes from any place and put them into internal buffer. An IO plugin is chosen by a file's URI to be opened. Some examples:

• Debugging URIs

\$ r2 dbg:///bin/ls \$ r2 pid://1927

Remote sessions

\$ r2 rap://:1234 \$ r2 rap://:1234//bin/ls

- Virtual buffers
  - \$ r2 malloc://512 shortcut for \$ r2 -

You can get a list of the radare IO plugins by typing radare2 -L :

```
$ r2 -L
                Open zip files apk://foo.apk//MANIFEST or zip://foo.apk//theclass/fun
rw_ zip
.class, show files with: zip://foo.apk/, open all files with zipall:// (BSD)
rwd windbg
                Attach to a KD debugger (LGPL3)
                sparse buffer allocation (sparse://1024 sparse://) (LGPL3)
rw_ sparse
                shared memory resources (shm://key) (LGPL3)
    shm
rw_
                read memory from myself using 'self://' (LGPL3)
rw_ self
                radare network protocol (rap://:port rap://host:port/file) (LGPL3)
rw_ rap
rwd ptrace
                ptrace and /proc/pid/mem (if available) io (LGPL3)
                /proc/pid/mem io (LGPL3)
rw_ procpid
                open file using mmap:// (LGPL3)
rw_ mmap
rw_ malloc
                memory allocation (malloc://1024 hex://cd8090) (LGPL3)
                mach debug io (unsupported in this platform) (LGPL)
r___
    mach
                Intel HEX file (ihex://eeproms.hex) (LGPL)
rw_ ihex
rw_ http
                http get (http://radare.org/) (LGPL3)
                read/write gzipped files (LGPL3)
rw_ gzip
rwd gdb
                Attach to gdbserver, 'qemu -s', gdb://localhost:1234 (LGPL3)
r_d debug
                Debug a program or pid. dbg:///bin/ls, dbg://1388 (LGPL3)
                BrainFuck Debugger (bfdbg://path/to/file) (LGPL3)
rw_ bfdbg
```

### Crackmes

Crackmes (from "crack me" challenge) are the training ground for reverse engineering people. This section will go over tutorials on how to defeat various crackmes using r2.

# **IOLI CrackMes**

The IOLI crackme is a good starting point for learning r2. This is a set of tutorials based on the tutorial at dustri

The IOLI crackmes are available at a locally hosted mirror

### IOLI 0x00

This is the first IOLI crackme, and the easiest one.

\$ ./crackme0x00
IOLI Crackme Level 0x00
Password: 1234
Invalid Password!

The first thing to check is if the password is just plaintext inside the file. In this case, we don't need to do any disassembly, and we can just use rabin2 with the -z flag to search for strings in the binary.

```
$ rabin2 -z ./crackme0x00
vaddr=0x08048568 paddr=0x00000568 ordinal=000 sz=25 len=24 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=IOLI Crackme Level 0x00\n
vaddr=0x08048581 paddr=0x00000581 ordinal=001 sz=11 len=10 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=Password:
vaddr=0x0804858f paddr=0x0000058f ordinal=002 sz=7 len=6 section=.rodata type=a string
=250382
vaddr=0x08048596 paddr=0x00000596 ordinal=003 sz=19 len=18 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=Invalid Password!\n
vaddr=0x080485a9 paddr=0x000005a9 ordinal=004 sz=16 len=15 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=Password 0K :)\n
```

So we know what the following section is, this section is the header shown when the application is run.

vaddr=0x08048568 paddr=0x00000568 ordinal=000 sz=25 len=24 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=IOLI Crackme Level 0x00\n

Here we have the prompt for the password.

```
vaddr=0x08048581 paddr=0x00000581 ordinal=001 sz=11 len=10 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=Password:
```

This is the error on entering an invalid password.

vaddr=0x08048596 paddr=0x00000596 ordinal=003 sz=19 len=18 section=.rodata type=a stri ng=Invalid Password!\n This is the message on the password being accepted.

vaddr=0x080485a9 paddr=0x000005a9 ordinal=004 sz=16 len=15 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=Password OK :)\n

But what is this? It's a string, but we haven't seen it in running the application yet.

```
vaddr=0x0804858f paddr=0x0000058f ordinal=002 sz=7 len=6 section=.rodata type=a string
=250382
```

Let's give this a shot.

\$ ./crackme0x00
IOLI Crackme Level 0x00
Password: 250382
Password OK :)

So we now know that 250382 is the password, and have completed this crackme.

# IOLI 0x01

This is the second IOLI crackme.

\$ ./crackme0x01
IOLI Crackme Level 0x01
Password: test
Invalid Password!

Let's check for strings with rabin2.

```
$ rabin2 -z ./crackme0x01
vaddr=0x08048528 paddr=0x00000528 ordinal=000 sz=25 len=24 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=IOLI Crackme Level 0x01\n
vaddr=0x08048541 paddr=0x00000541 ordinal=001 sz=11 len=10 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=Password:
vaddr=0x0804854f paddr=0x0000054f ordinal=002 sz=19 len=18 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=Invalid Password!\n
vaddr=0x08048562 paddr=0x00000562 ordinal=003 sz=16 len=15 section=.rodata type=a stri
ng=Password 0K :)\n
```

This isn't going to be as easy as 0x00. Let's try disassembly with r2.

```
$ r2 ./crackme0x01 -- Use `zoom.byte=printable` in zoom mode ('z' in Visual mode) to f
ind strings
[0x08048330]> aa
[0x08048330]> pdf@main
/ (fcn) main 113
          ; var int local_4 @ ebp-0x4
          ; DATA XREF from 0x08048347 (entry0)
          0x080483e4
                        55
                                    push ebp
          0x080483e5
                        89e5
                                    mov ebp, esp
          0x080483e7 83ec18
                                    sub esp, 0x18
          0x080483ea 83e4f0
                                    and esp, -0x10
          0x080483ed b80000000
                                    mov eax, 0
          0x080483f2 83c00f
                                    add eax, Oxf
          0x080483f5 83c00f
                                    add eax, Oxf
          0x080483f8 c1e804
                                    shr eax, 4
          0x080483fb c1e004
                                    shl eax, 4
          0x080483fe 29c4
                                    sub esp, eax
          0x08048400 c7042428850. mov dword [esp], str.IOLI_Crackme_Level_0x01_n ;
 [0x8048528:4]=0x494c4f49 ; "IOLI Crackme Level 0x01." @ 0x8048528
          0x08048407
                        e810fffff
                                    call sym.imp.printf
             sym.imp.printf(unk)
          0x0804840c
                       c7042441850. mov dword [esp], str.Password_ ; [0x8048541:4]=0
x73736150 ; "Password: " @ 0x8048541
          0x08048413 e804ffffff call sym.imp.printf
             sym.imp.printf()
          0x08048418 8d45fc
                                    lea eax, dword [ebp + 0xffffffc]
                        89442404
                                    mov dword [esp + 4], eax ; [0x4:4]=0x10101
          0x0804841b
          0x0804841f c704244c850. mov dword [esp], 0x804854c ; [0x804854c:4]=0x490
06425 ; "%d" @ 0x804854c
          0x08048426
                        e8e1feffff call sym.imp.scanf
             sym.imp.scanf()
          0x0804842b 817dfc9a140. cmp dword [ebp + 0xfffffffc], 0x149a
       ,=< 0x08048432 740e
                                    je 0x8048442
          0x08048434 c704244f850. mov dword [esp], str.Invalid_Password__n ; [0x80
       L
4854f:4]=0x61766e49 ; "Invalid Password!." @ 0x804854f
L
      0x0804843b
                        e8dcfeffff
                                    call sym.imp.printf
             sym.imp.printf()
      ,==< 0x08048440
                        eb0c
                                    jmp 0x804844e ; (main)
     || ; JMP XREF from 0x08048432 (main)
      |`-> 0x08048442
                       c7042462850. mov dword [esp], str.Password_OK____n ; [0x80485
62:4]=0x73736150 ; "Password OK :)." @ 0x8048562
          0x08048449
                        e8cefeffff
                                    call sym.imp.printf
I
     1
             sym.imp.printf()
      Т
          ; JMP XREF from 0x08048440 (main)
      1
      `--> 0x0804844e
                        b800000000
                                    mov eax, 0
          0x08048453
                        с9
                                    leave
I
          0x08048454
\
                        c3
                                     ret
```

"aa" tells r2 to analyze the whole binary, which gets you symbol names, among things.

"pdf" stands for

- Print
- Disassemble
- Function

This will print the disassembly of the main function, or the main() that everyone knows. You can see several things as well: weird names, arrows, etc.

- "imp." stands for imports. Those are imported symbols, like printf()
- "str." stands for strings. Those are strings (obviously).

If you look carefully, you'll see a cmp instruction, with a constant, 0x149a. cmp is an x86 compare instruction, and the 0x in front of it specifies it is in base 16, or hex (hexadecimal).

0x0804842b 817dfc9a140. cmp dword [ebp + 0xfffffffc], 0x149a

You can use radare2's ? command to get it in another numeric base.

```
[0x08048330]> ? 0x149a
5274 0x149a 012232 5.2K 0000:049a 5274 10011010 5274.0 0.000000
```

So now we know that 0x149a is 5274 in decimal. Let's try this as a password.

```
$ ./crackme0x01
IOLI Crackme Level 0x01
Password: 5274
Password 0K :)
```

Bingo, the password was 5274. In this case, the password function at 0x0804842b was comparing the input against the value, 0x149a in hex. Since user input is usually decimal, it was a safe bet that the input was intended to be in decimal, or 5274. Now, since we're hackers, and curiosity drives us, let's see what happens when we input in hex.

```
$ ./crackme0x01
IOLI Crackme Level 0x01
Password: 0x149a
Invalid Password!
```

It was worth a shot, but it doesn't work. That's because scanf() will take the 0 in 0x149a to be a zero, rather than accepting the input as actually being the hex value.

And this concludes IOLI 0x01.

## .intro

After a few years of missing out on wargames at Hacktivity, this year I've finally found the time to begin, and almost finish (yeah, I'm quite embarrassed about that unfinished webhack :) ) one of them. There were 3 different games at the conf, and I've chosen the one that was provided by avatao. It consisted of 8 challenges, most of them being basic web hacking stuff, one sandbox escape, one simple buffer overflow exploitation, and there were two reverse engineering exercises too. You can find these challenges on https://platform.avatao.com.

### .radare2

I've decided to solve the reversing challenges using radare2, a free and open source reverse engineering framework. I have first learned about r2 back in 2011. during a huge project, where I had to reverse a massive, 11MB statically linked ELF. I simply needed something that I could easily patch Linux ELFs with. Granted, back then I've used r2 alongside IDA, and only for smaller tasks, but I loved the whole concept at first sight. Since then, radare2 evolved a lot, and I was planning for some time now to solve some crackmes with the framework, and write writeups about them. Well, this CTF gave me the perfect opportunity :)

Because this writeup aims to show some of r2's features besides how the crackmes can be solved, I will explain every r2 command I use in blockquote paragraphs like this one:

r2 tip: Always use ? or -h to get more information!

If you know r2, and just interested in the crackme, feel free to skip those parts! Also keep in mind please, that because of this tutorial style I'm going to do a lot of stuff that you just don't do during a CTF, because there is no time for proper bookkeeping (e.g. flag every memory area according to its purpose), and with such small executables you can succeed without doing these stuff.

A few advice if you are interested in learning radare2 (and frankly, if you are into RE, you should be interested in learning r2 :) ):

The framework has a lot of supplementary executables and a vast amount of functionality and they are very well documented. I encourage you to read the available docs, and use the built-in help (by appending a ? to any command) extensively! E.g.:

```
[0x0000000]> ?
Usage: [.][times][cmd][~grep][@[@iter]addr!size][|>pipe] ; ...
Append '?' to any char command to get detailed help
Prefix with number to repeat command N times (f.ex: 3x)
|%var =valueAlias for 'env' command
| *off[=[0x]value]
                       Pointer read/write data/values (see ?v, wx, wv)
| (macro arg0 arg1)
                       Manage scripting macros
| .[-|(m)|f|!sh|cmd] Define macro or load r2, cparse or rlang file
| = [cmd]
                       Run this command via rap://
1/
                       Search for bytes, regexps, patterns, ...
| ! [cmd]
                       Run given command as in system(3)
| # [algo] [len]
                       Calculate hash checksum of current block
| #!lang [..]
                       Hashbang to run an rlang script
                       Perform analysis of code
| a
| b
                       Get or change block size
. . .
[0x0000000]> a?
Usage: a[abdefFghoprxstc] [...]
| ab [hexpairs]
                   analyze bytes
                    analyze all (fcns + bbs) (aa0 to avoid sub renaming)
| aa
| ac [cycles]
                    analyze which op could be executed in [cycles]
                    analyze data trampoline (wip)
| ad
                    analyze data pointers to (from-to)
| ad [from] [to]
| ae [expr]
                    analyze opcode eval expression (see ao)
| af[rnbcsl?+-*]
                    analyze Functions
                    same as above, but using anal.depth=1
| aF
. . .
```

Also, the project is under heavy development, there is no day without commits to the GitHub repo. So, as the readme says, you should always use the git version!

Some highly recommended reading materials:

- Cheatsheet by pwntester
- Radare2 Book
- Radare2 Blog
- Radare2 Wiki

### .first\_steps

OK, enough of praising r2, lets start reversing this stuff. First, you have to know your enemy:

```
[0x00 avatao]$ rabin2 -I reverse4
        false
pic
        true
canary
nx
        true
crypto false
        true
va
intrp
        /lib64/ld-linux-x86-64.so.2
bintype elf
class
        ELF64
lang
        С
arch
        x86
bits
        64
machine AMD x86-64 architecture
0S
        linux
subsys linux
endian little
stripped true
static
       false
linenum false
      false
lsyms
relocs false
rpath
        NONE
binsz
        8620
```

*r2 tip:* rabin2 is one of the handy tools that comes with radare2. It can be used to extract information (imports, symbols, libraries, etc.) about binary executables. As always, check the help (rabin2 -h)!

So, its a dynamically linked, stripped, 64bit Linux executable - nothing fancy here. Let's try to run it:

```
[0x00 avatao]$ ./reverse4
?
Size of data: 2623
pamparam
Wrong!
[0x00 avatao]$ "\x01\x00\x00\x00" | ./reverse4
Size of data: 1
```

OK, so it reads a number as a size from the standard input first, than reads further, probably "size" bytes/characters, processes this input, and outputs either "Wrong!", nothing or something else, presumably our flag. But do not waste any more time monkeyfuzzing the executable, let's fire up r2, because in asm we trust!

```
[0x00 avatao]$ r2 -A reverse4
 -- Heisenbug: A bug that disappears or alters its behavior when one attempts to probe
 or isolate it.
[0x00400720]>
```

*r2 tip:* The -A switch runs *aa* command at start to analyze all referenced code, so we will have functions, strings, XREFS, etc. right at the beginning. As usual, you can get help with ?.

It is a good practice to create a project, so we can save our progress, and we can come back at a later time:

```
[0x00400720]> Ps avatao_reverse4
avatao_reverse4
[0x00400720]>
```

*r2 tip:* You can save a project using Ps [file], and load one using Po [file]. With the -p option, you can load a project when starting r2.

We can list all the strings r2 found:

```
[0x00400720]> fs strings
[0x00400720]> f
0x00400e98 7 str.Wrong_
0x00400e9f 27 str.We_are_in_the_outer_space_
0x00400f80 18 str.Size_of_data:__u_n
0x00400f92 23 str.Such_VM__MuCH_reV3rse_
0x00400f92 16 str.Use_everything_
0x00400fbb 9 str.flag.txt
0x00400fc7 26 str.You_won__The_flag_is:__s_n
0x00400fe1 21 str.Your_getting_closer_
[0x00400720]>
```

*r2 tip*: r2 puts so called flags on important/interesting offsets, and organizes these flags into flagspaces (strings, functions, symbols, etc.) You can list all flagspaces using *fs*, and switch the current one using *fs* [*flagspace*] (the default is \*, which means all the flagspaces). The command *f* prints all flags from the currently selected flagspace(s).

OK, the strings looks interesting, especially the one at 0x00400f92. It seems to hint that this crackme is based on a virtual machine. Keep that in mind!

These strings could be a good starting point if we were talking about a real-life application with many-many features. But we are talking about a crackme, and they tend to be small and simple, and focused around the problem to be solved. So I usually just take a look at the entry point(s) and see if I can figure out something from there. Nevertheless, I'll show you how to find where these strings are used:

```
[0x00400720]> axt @@=`f~[0]`
d 0x400cb5 mov edi, str.Size_of_data:__u_n
d 0x400d1d mov esi, str.Such_VM__MuCH_reV3rse_
d 0x400d4d mov edi, str.Use_everything_
d 0x400d85 mov edi, str.flag.txt
d 0x400db4 mov edi, str.flag.txt
d 0x400db4 mov edi, str.You_won__The_flag_is:__s_n
d 0x400dd2 mov edi, str.Your_getting_closer_
```

*r2 tip*: We can list crossreferences to addresses using the *axt [addr]* command (similarly, we can use *axf* to list references from the address). The @@ is an iterator, it just runs the command once for every arguments listed.

The argument list in this case comes from the command  $f\sim[0]$ . It lists the strings from the executable with *f*, and uses the internal grep command ~ to select only the first column (*[0]*) that contains the strings' addresses.

## .main

As I was saying, I usually take a look at the entry point, so let's just do that:

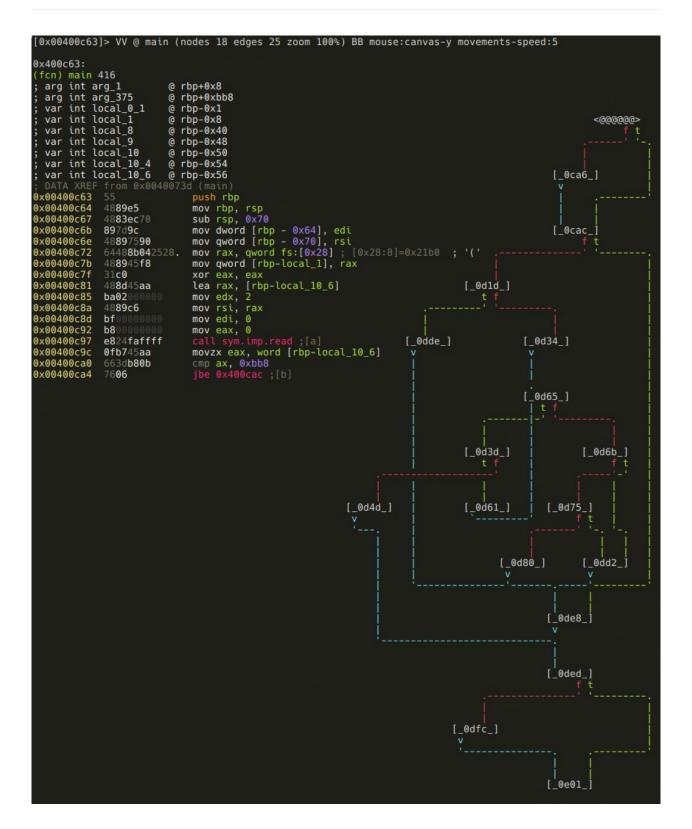
[0x00400720]> s main [0x00400c63]>

*r2 tip:* You can go to any offset, flag, expression, etc. in the executable using the *s* command (seek). You can use references, like (current offset), you can undo (*s*-) or redo (*s*+) seeks, search strings (*s*/ [*string*]) or hex values (*s*/*x* 4142), and a lot of other useful stuff. Make sure to check out *s*?!

Now that we are at the beginning of the main function, we could use *p* to show a disassembly (*pd*, *pdf*), but r2 can do something much cooler: it has a visual mode, and it can display graphs similar to IDA, but way cooler, since they are ASCII-art graphs :)

*r2 tip:* The command family *p* is used to print stuff. For example it can show disassembly (*pd*), disassembly of the current function (*pdf*), print strings (*ps*), hexdump (*px*), base64 encode/decode data (*p6e*, *p6d*), or print raw bytes (*pr*) so you can for example dump parts of the binary to other files. There are many more functionalities, check ?!

R2 also has a minimap view which is incredibly useful for getting an overall look at a function:

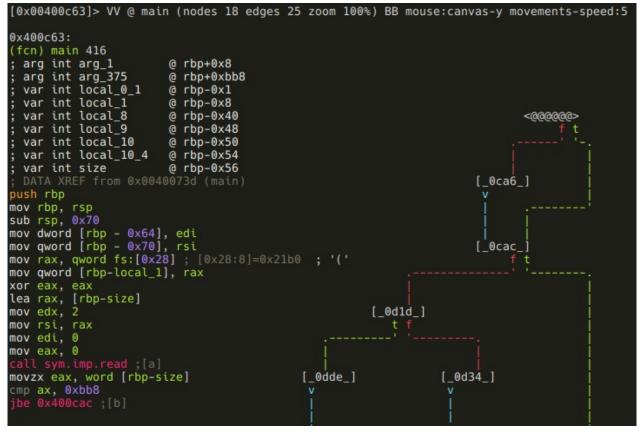


*r2 tip:* With command *V* you can enter the so-called visual mode, which has several views. You can switch between them using *p* and *P*. The graph view can be displayed by hitting *V* in visual mode (or using *VV* at the prompt).

Hitting *p* in graph view will bring up the minimap. It displays the basic blocks and the connections between them in the current function, and it also shows the disassembly of the currently selected block (marked with @@@@@@ on the minimap). You can select the next or the previous block using the \*\\* and the \*\\\* keys respectively. You can also select the true or the false branches using the *t* and the *f* keys.

It is possible to bring up the prompt in visual mode using the *:* key, and you can use *o* to seek.

Lets read main node-by-node! The first block looks like this:

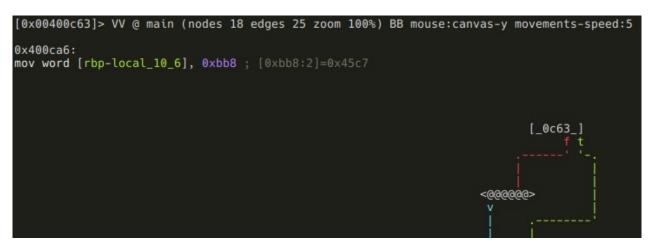


We can see that the program reads a word (2 bytes) into the local variable named *local\_10\_6*, and than compares it to 0xbb8. Thats 3000 in decimal, btw:

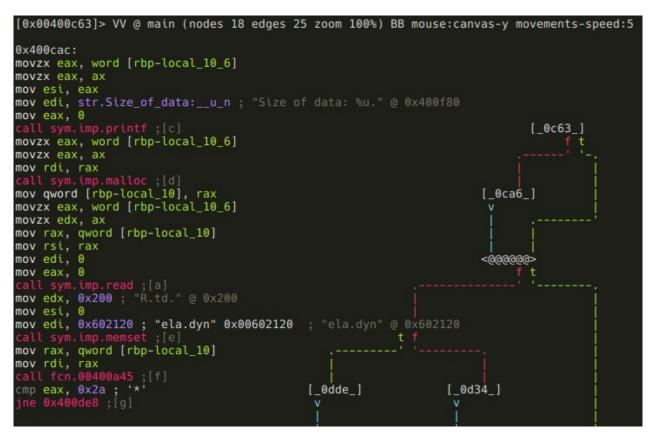
[0x00400c63]> ? 0xbb8 3000 0xbb8 05670 2.9K 0000:0bb8 3000 10111000 3000.0 0.000000f 0.000000

r2 tip: yep, ? will evaluate expressions, and print the result in various formats.

If the value is greater than 3000, then it will be forced to be 3000:



There are a few things happening in the next block:



First, the "Size of data: " message we saw when we run the program is printed. So now we know that the local variable *local\_10\_6* is the size of the input data - so lets name it accordingly (remember, you can open the r2 shell from visual mode using the *:* key!):

:> afvn local\_10\_6 input\_size

*r2 tip*: The *af* command family is used to analyze functions. This includes manipulating arguments and local variables too, which is accessible via the *afv* commands. You can list function arguments (*afa*), local variables (*afv*), or you can even rename them (*afan*, *afvn*). Of course there are lots of other features too - as usual: use the "?", Luke!

After this an *input\_size* bytes long memory chunk is allocated, and filled with data from the standard input. The address of this memory chunk is stored in *local\_10* - time to use *afvn* again:

:> afvn local\_10 input\_data

We've almost finished with this block, there are only two things remained. First, an 512 (0x200) bytes memory chunk is zeroed out at offset 0x00602120. A quick glance at XREFS to this address reveals that this memory is indeed used somewhere in the application:

```
:> axt 0x00602120
d 0x400cfe mov edi, 0x602120
d 0x400d22 mov edi, 0x602120
d 0x400dde mov edi, 0x602120
d 0x400a51 mov qword [rbp - 8], 0x602120
```

Since it probably will be important later on, we should label it:

#### :> f sym.memory 0x200 0x602120

*r2 tip*: Flags can be managed using the *f* command family. We've just added the flag sym.memory to a 0x200 bytes long memory area at 0x602120. It is also possible to remove (*f-name*), rename (*fr [old] [new]*), add comment (*fC [name] [cmt]*) or even color (*fc [name] [color]*) flags.

While we are here, we should also declare that memory chunk as data, so it will show up as a hexdump in disassembly view:

:> Cd 0x200 @ sym.memory

*r2 tip*: The command family *C* is used to manage metadata. You can set (*CC*) or edit (*CC*) comments, declare memory areas as data (*Cd*), strings (*Cs*), etc. These commands can also be issued via a menu in visual mode invoked by pressing *d*.

The only remaining thing in this block is a function call to 0x400a45 with the input data as an argument. The function's return value is compared to "\*", and a conditional jump is executed depending on the result.

Earlier I told you that this crackme is probably based on a virtual machine. Well, with that information in mind, one can guess that this function will be the VM's main loop, and the input data is the instructions the VM will execute. Based on this hunch, I've named this

function *vmloop*, and renamed *input\_data* to *bytecode* and *input\_size* to *bytecode\_length*. This is not really necessary in a small project like this, but it's a good practice to name stuff according to their purpose (just like when you are writing programs).

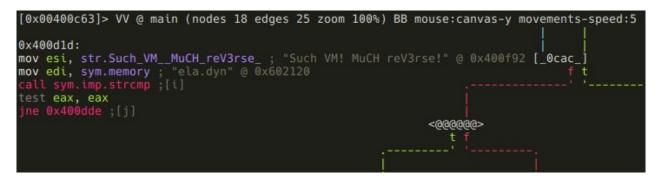
```
:> af vmloop 0x400a45
:> afvn input_size bytecode_length
:> afvn input_data bytecode
```

*r2 tip*: The *af* command is used to analyze a function with a given name at the given address. The other two commands should be familiar from earlier.

After renaming local variables, flagging that memory area, and renaming the VM loop function the disassembly looks like this:



So, back to that conditional jump. If *vmloop* returns anything else than "\*", the program just exits without giving us our flag. Obviously we don't want that, so we follow the false branch.



Now we see that a string in that 512 bytes memory area (*sym.memory*) gets compared to "Such VM! MuCH reV3rse!". If they are not equal, the program prints the bytecode, and exits:

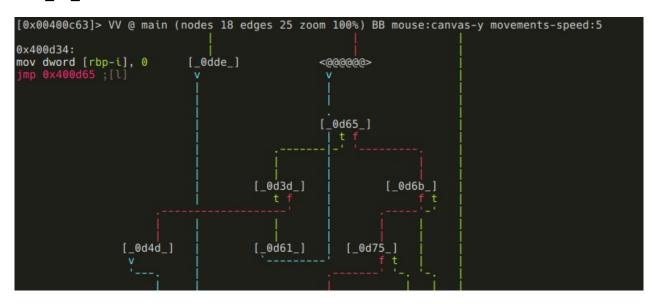


OK, so now we know that we have to supply a bytecode that will generate that string when executed. As we can see on the minimap, there are still a few more branches ahead, which probably means more conditions to meet. Lets investigate them before we delve into *vmloop*!

If you take a look at the minimap of the whole function, you can probably recognize that there is some kind of loop starting at block *[0d34]*, and it involves the following nodes:

- [0d34]
- [0d65]
- [0d3d]
- [0d61]

Here are the assembly listings for those blocks. The first one puts 0 into local variable *local\_10\_4*:



And this one compares *local\_10\_4* to 8, and executing a conditional jump based on the result:



It's pretty obvious that *local\_10\_4* is the loop counter, so lets name it accordingly:

```
:> afvn local_10_4 i
```

Next block is the actual loop body:



The memory area at 0x6020e0 is treated as an array of dwords (4 byte values), and checked if the ith value of it is zero. If it is not, the loop simply continues:





If the value is zero, the loop breaks and this block is executed before exiting:

It prints the following message: Use everything!" As we've established earlier, we are dealing with a virtual machine. In that context, this message probably means that we have to use every available instructions. Whether we executed an instruction or not is stored at 0x6020e0 - so lets flag that memory area:

```
:> f sym.instr_dirty 4*9 0x6020e0
```

Assuming we don't break out and the loop completes, we are moving on to some more checks:



This piece of code may look a bit strange if you are not familiar with x86\_64 specific stuff. In particular, we are talking about RIP-relative addressing, where offsets are described as displacements from the current instruction pointer, which makes implementing PIE easier. Anyways, r2 is nice enough to display the actual address (0x602104). Got the address, flag it!

:> f sym.good\_if\_ne\_zero 4 0x602104

Keep in mind though, that if RIP-relative addressing is used, flags won't appear directly in the disassembly, but r2 displays them as comments:



If *sym.good\_if\_ne\_zero* is zero, we get a message ("Your getting closer!"), and then the program exits. If it is non-zero, we move to the last check:



Here the program compares a dword at 0x6020f0 (again, RIP-relative addressing) to 9. If its greater than 9, we get the same "Your getting closer!" message, but if it's lesser, or equal to 9, we finally reach our destination, and get the flag:



As usual, we should flag 0x6020f0:

:> f sym.good\_if\_le\_9 4 0x6020f0

Well, it seems that we have fully reversed the main function. To summarize it: the program reads a bytecode from the standard input, and feeds it to a virtual machine. After VM execution, the program's state have to satisfy these conditions in order to reach the goodboy code:

- vmloop's return value has to be "\*"
- *sym.memory* has to contain the string "Such VM! MuCH reV3rse!"
- all 9 elements of *sym.instr\_dirty* array should not be zero (probably means that all instructions had to be used at least once)
- sym.good\_if\_ne\_zero should not be zero
- sym.good\_if\_le\_9 has to be lesser or equal to 9

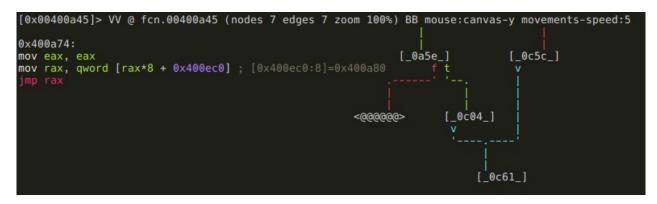
This concludes our analysis of the main function, we can now move on to the VM itself.

## .vmloop

[offset]> fcn.vmloop



Well, that seems disappointingly short, but no worries, we have plenty to reverse yet. The thing is that this function uses a jump table at 0x00400a74,



and r2 can't yet recognize jump tables (Issue 3201), so the analysis of this function is a bit incomplete. This means that we can't really use the graph view now, so either we just use visual mode, or fix those basic blocks. The entire function is just 542 bytes long, so we certainly could reverse it without the aid of the graph mode, but since this writeup aims to include as much r2 wisdom as possible, I'm going to show you how to define basic blocks.

But first, lets analyze what we already have! First, *rdi* is put into local\_3. Since the application is a 64bit Linux executable, we know that *rdi* is the first function argument (as you may have recognized, the automatic analysis of arguments and local variables was not

entirely correct), and we also know that *vmloop*'s first argument is the bytecode. So lets rename local\_3:

:> afvn local\_3 bytecode

Next, *sym.memory* is put into another local variable at *rbp-8* that r2 did not recognize. So let's define it!

```
:> afv 8 memory qword
```

*r2 tip*: The *afv* [*idx*] [*name*] [*type*] command is used to define local variable at [frame pointer - idx] with the name [name] and type [type]. You can also remove local variables using the *afv*- [*idx*] command.

In the next block, the program checks one byte of bytecode, and if it is 0, the function returns with 1.



If that byte is not zero, the program subtracts 0x41 from it, and compares the result to 0x17. If it is above 0x17, we get the dreaded "Wrong!" message, and the function returns with 0. This basically means that valid bytecodes are ASCII characters in the range of "A" (0x41) through "X" (0x41 + 0x17). If the bytecode is valid, we arrive at the code piece that uses the jump table:



The jump table's base is at 0x400ec0, so lets define that memory area as a series of qwords:

[0x00400a74]> s 0x00400ec0 [0x00400ec0]> Cd 8 @@=`?s \$\$ \$\$+8\*0x17 8`

*r2 tip*: Except for the *?s*, all parts of this command should be familiar now, but lets recap it! *Cd* defines a memory area as data, and 8 is the size of that memory area. @@ is an iterator that make the preceding command run for every element that @@ holds. In this example it holds a series generated using the *?s* command. *?s* simply generates a series from the current seek (\$\$) to current seek + 80x17 (\$\$+80x17) with a step of 8.

This is how the disassembly looks like after we add this metadata:

```
[0x00400ec0]> pd 0x18
```

			-									
;	DA	ΓA	XREF	f	rom	0	x004	100a	176	(un	k)	
0>	(004	400	ec0	. q	word	d	0×00	000	0000	0004	00a	80
0>	(004	400	ec8	. q	word	d	0×00	000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	ed0	. q	word	d	0×00	0000	0000	0004	00b	6d
0×	(004	400	ed8	. q	word	d	0×00	0000	0000	0004	00b	17
0×	(004	400	ee0	. q	word	d	0×00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	ee8	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	ef0	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0>	(004	400	ef8	. q	word	d	0×00	000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	f00	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00a	ec
0>	(004	400	f08	. q	word	d	0×00	000	0000	0004	00b	c1
0×	(004	400	f10	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	f18	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	f20	. q	word	d	0×00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	f28	. q	word	d	0×00	000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	f30	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	f38	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00b	42
0×	(004	400	f40	. q	word	d	0×00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	f48	. q	word	d	0×00	000	0000	0004	00b	e5
0×	(004	400	f50	. q	word	d	0×00	000	0000	0004	00a	b6
0×	(004	400	f58	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	f60	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0×	(004	400	f68	. q	word	d	0×00	000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0>	(004	400	f70	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00c	:04
0>	(004	400	f78	. q	word	d	0x00	0000	0000	0004	00b	99

As we can see, the address 0x400c04 is used a lot, and besides that there are 9 different addresses. Lets see that 0x400c04 first!

[0x00400ec0]> pd 4 @ 0x40	00c04	
; not_instr		
0x00400c04	bf980e4000	<pre>mov edi, str.Wrong_ ; "Wrong!" @ 0x400e98</pre>
0x00400c09	e862faffff	call sym.imp.puts
0x00400c0e	<b>b80000000</b>	mov eax, 0
0x00400c13	eb4c	jmp 0x400c61
[0x00400ec0]>		

We get the message "Wrong!", and the function just returns 0. This means that those are not valid instructions (they are valid bytecode though, they can be e.g. parameters!) We should flag 0x400c04 accordingly:

[0x00400ec0]> f not\_instr @ 0x0000000000400c04

As for the other offsets, they all seem to be doing something meaningful, so we can assume they belong to valid instructions. I'm going to flag them using the instructions' ASCII values:

```
[0x00400ec0]> f instr_A @ 0x000000000400a80
[0x00400ec0]> f instr_C @ 0x000000000400b6d
[0x00400ec0]> f instr_D @ 0x000000000400b17
[0x00400ec0]> f instr_I @ 0x000000000400bc1
[0x00400ec0]> f instr_J @ 0x000000000400bc1
[0x00400ec0]> f instr_P @ 0x000000000400b42
[0x00400ec0]> f instr_R @ 0x000000000400b55
[0x00400ec0]> f instr_S @ 0x00000000400b65
[0x00400ec0]> f instr_X @ 0x00000000400b99
```

#### Ok, so these offsets were not on the graph, so it is time to define basic blocks for them!

*r2 tip*: You can define basic blocks using the *afb*+ command. You have to supply what function the block belongs to, where does it start, and what is its size. If the block ends in a jump, you have to specify where does it jump too. If the jump is a conditional jump, the false branch's destination address should be specified too.

We can get the start and end addresses of these basic blocks from the full disasm of *vmloop*.

[0x00400ec0]> p / (fcn) fcn.004	00a45 542		
; a ; v	rg int arg_ ar int loca ar qword me	787492 @ rbp- il_0_1 @ rbp-	+0×602120 -0×1 bp-0×8
; v	ar dword in ar int byte	str_ptr_step @ code @ rbp	-0x18
;	fcn.vmloop 0400a45		push rbo
0×0   0×0	0400a46 0400a49	48 <b>89e5</b> 48 <b>83ec</b> 20	mov rbp, rsp sub rsp. 0x20
0×0	0400a51	48897de8 48c745f82021.	mov qword [rbp-bytecode], rdi mov qword [rbp-memory], sym.memory
i 0x0	0400a5e	e9ef010000 488b45e8 0fb600	<pre>mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] mov rax, the provide [rax]</pre>
0×0	0400a65	0fbec0 83e841	movzx eax, byte [rax] movsx eax, al sub eax, 0x41
0x0	0400a6b	83f817 0f8790010000	cmp eax, 0x17 ja 0x400c04
I 0x0		89c0 488b04c5c00e.	mov eax, eax mov rax, qword [rax*8 + 0x400ec0]
;	instr_A:	ffe0	
0×0	0400a86	8b055a162000 83c001 890551162000	<pre>mov eax, dword [rip + 0x20165a] add eax, 1 mov dword [rip + 0x201651], eax</pre>
0x0	0400a8f	488b45e8 488d5002	mov dword [rtp + 0x201031], eax mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] lea rdx, [rax + 2]
0×0	0400a97 0400a9h	488b45e8 4883c001	add rax, 1
0×0	0400a91 0400aa2	4889d6 4889c7	mov rsi, rdx mov rdi, rax
0×0	0400aa5 0400aaa	e863fdffff c745f4030000. e95f010000	<pre>call fcn.0040080d mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 3 jmp 0x400c15</pre>
,===< 0x0       ;       0x0	instr_S:	e951010000 8b0528162000	
0×0	0400abc	83c001	<pre>mov eax, dword [rip + 0x201628] add eax, 1 mov dword [rip + 0x20161f], eax</pre>
0×0	0400ac5 0400ac9	488b45e8 488d5002	<pre>mov dword [rip + 0x20161f], eax mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] lea rdx, [rax + 2]</pre>
0×0	0400ad1	48804568	<pre>mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] add rax, 1 mov rsi, rdx</pre>
0×0	0400ad8	4889c7	mov rsi, rdx mov rdi, rax
0×0       0×0   ,====< 0×0	0400adb 0400ae0	e8bffdffff c745f4030000. e929010000	mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 3
;	instr_I:		<pre>jmp 0x400c15 mov eax, dword [rip + 0x2015f6]</pre>
0×0	0400af2	83c001 8905ed152000	<pre>mov eax, dword [rip + 0x2015f6] add eax, 1 mov dword [rip + 0x2015ed], eax</pre>
0×0	0400aff	4883c001	<pre>mov dword [rip + 0x2015ed], eax mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] add rax, 1</pre>
0×0   0×0	0400b03 0400b06	4889c7 e856feffff	mov rdi, rax call fcn.00400961
,====< 0×0	0400b12	c745f4020000. e9fe000000	<pre>mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 2 jmp 0x400cl5</pre>
; 0×0	instr_D: 0400b17 0400b1d	8b05cf152000 83c001	<pre>mov eax, dword [rip + 0x2015cf] add eax, 1</pre>
0×0	0400b20	8905c6152000 488b45e8	<pre>mov dword [rip + 0x2015c6], eax mov rax, gword [rbp-bytecode]</pre>
0×0	0400b2a 0400b2e	4883c001 4889c7	add rax, 1 mov rdi, rax call for 0040003c
0x0	0400b36	e806feffff c745f4020000.	mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 2
1 111111 :	instr_P:	e9d3000000 8b05a8152000	<pre>jmp 0x400c15 mov eax, dword [rip + 0x2015a8]</pre>
0x0	0400b48 0400b4b		
0×0	0400b51 0400b55	488b45e8 4883c001	add eax, 1 mov dword [rip + 0x20159f], eax mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] add rax, 1
0×0	040050	4889c7 e825feffff c745f4020000.	call fcn.00400986
,=====< 0x0	0400068	c745f4020000. e9a8000000	<pre>mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 2 jmp 0x400c15</pre>
; 0x0	instr_C: 0400b6d 0400b73	8b0581152000 83c001	mov eax, dword [rip + 0x201581]
	0400b76	890578152000 488b45e8	add eax, 1 mov dword [rip + 0x201578], eax mov rax, gword [rbp-bytecode]
0×0	0400b80 0400b84	UTD600	<pre>mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] add rax, 1 movzx eax, byte [rax]</pre>
0×0	0400b87 0400b8a	0fbec0 890530152000	<pre>movsx eax, al mov dword [rip + 0x201530], eax mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 2</pre>
=======< 0x0	0400b97	c745f4020000. eb7c	mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 2 jmp 0x400c15
; 	instr_X: 0400b99 0400b9f	8b0559152000 83c001	mov eax, dword [rip + 0x201559] add eax, 1
0×0	0400ba2 0400ba8	890550152000 488b45e8	mov dword [rip + 0x201550], eax mov rax, gword [rbp-bytecode]
0x0	0400bac	4883c001 4889c7	add rax, 1 mov rdi, rax call fcn.00400a1f
0x0	0400bb3 0400bb8	4889c7 e867feffff c745f4020000.	<pre>mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 2</pre>
1 111111	0400bbf instr_J: 0400bc1	eb54 8b0535152000	jmp 0x400c15
0×0	0400hc7	83c001 89052c152000	<pre>mov eax, dword [rip + 0x201535] add eax, 1 mov dword [rip + 0x20152c], eax</pre>
0×0	0400bd0 0400bd4	488045e8 4883c001	mov dword [rip + 0x20152c], eax mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] add rax, 1
0×0	0400bd8	4889c7 e8d8fdffff	mov rdi, rax call fcn.004009b8
======< 0X0	0400be3	8945f4 eb30	<pre>mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], eax jmp 0x400cl5</pre>
0x0	instr_R: 0400be5 0400beb	8b0515152000 83c001	mov eax, dword [rip + 0x201515] add eax. l
0×0	0400bee 0400bf4	89050c152000 488b45e8	add eax, 1 mov dword [rip + 0x20150c], eax mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode]
0×0           0×0	0400bf8 0400bfc	4883c001 0fb600	add rax, 1 movzx eax, byte [rax]
======< 0x0	0400c02	0fbec0 eb5d	movsx eax, al jmp 0x400c61
> Óx0		bf980e4000 e862faffff	mov edi, str.Wrong_
0x0   ======< 0x0	0400c0e 0400c13	e862TaTTTT b800000000 eb4c	call sym.imp.puts mov eax, 0 jmp 0x400c61
····> 0x0	0400c15 0400c18	8b45f4 4898	<pre>mov eax, dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step] cdge</pre>
0×0	0400cla 0400cle	480145e8 488b05631420.	add qword [rbp-bytecode], rax mov rax, qword [rip + 0x201463] cmp rax, sym.memory
======< 0x0	0400c25 0400c2b	483d20216000 720f 488b05541420	1b 0x400c3c
0×0	0400c2d 0400c34 0400c3a	488b05541420. 483d20236000 7211	<pre>mov rax, qword [rip + 0x201454] cmp rax, section_endbss ib 0x400c4d</pre>
> 0x0	0400c3c	bf9f0e4000 e82afaffff	<pre>po v4400C40 mov edi, str.We_are_in_the_outer_space_ call sym.imp.puts</pre>
0x0   =====< 0x0	0400c46 0400c4b	b80000000 eb14	<pre>mov edi, str.We_are_in_the_outer_space_ call sym.imp.puts mov eax, 0 jmp 0x400c61</pre>
`-> 0x0   0x0	0400c4d 0400c51	488b45e8 0fb600	<pre>mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] movzx eax, byte [rax]</pre>
0×0	0400c56	84c0 0f8502feffff b801	test al, al jne 0x400a5e mov eax, 1
> 0x0	0400c61 0400c62	c9 c3	leave ret
[0x00400ec0]>			

As I've mentioned previously, the function itself is pretty short, and easy to read, especially with our annotations. But a promise is a promise, so here is how we can create the missing bacic blocks for the instructions:

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400a80
 0x00400ab6-0x00400a80
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400ab6
 0x00400ab6-0x00400ab6
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400abc
 0x00400b17-0x00400abc
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400b17
 0x00400b42-0x00400b17
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400b42
 0x00400b6d-0x00400b42
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400b6d
 0x00400b6d-0x00400b42
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400b6d
 0x00400b6d-0x00400b6d
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400b6d
 0x00400b6d-0x00400b6d
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400bc1
 0x00400bc1-0x00400b6d
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400bc1
 0x00400bc5-0x00400bc1
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+
 0x00400a45
 0x00400bc5
 0x00400bc6
 0x400c15

 [0x00400ec0]>
 afb+</

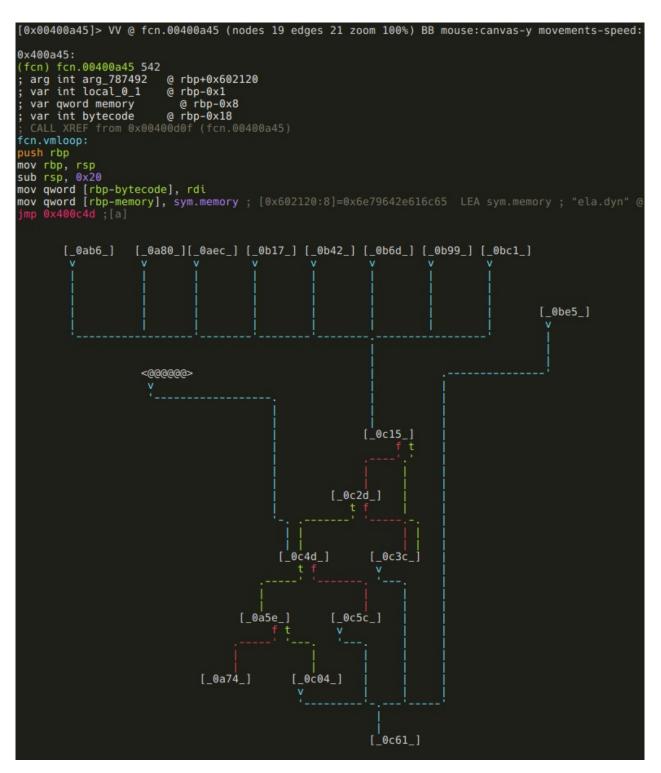
It is also apparent from the disassembly that besides the instructions there are three more basic blocks. Lets create them too!

[0x00400ec0]> afb+ 0x00400a45 0x00400c15 0x00400c2d-0x00400c15 0x400c3c 0x00400c2d [0x00400ec0]> afb+ 0x00400a45 0x00400c2d 0x00400c3c-0x00400c2d 0x400c4d 0x00400c3c [0x00400ec0]> afb+ 0x00400a45 0x00400c3c 0x00400c4d-0x00400c3c 0x400c61

Note that the basic blocks starting at 0x00400c15 and 0x00400c2d ending in a conditional jump, so we had to set the false branch's destination too!

And here is the graph in its full glory after a bit of manual restructuring:

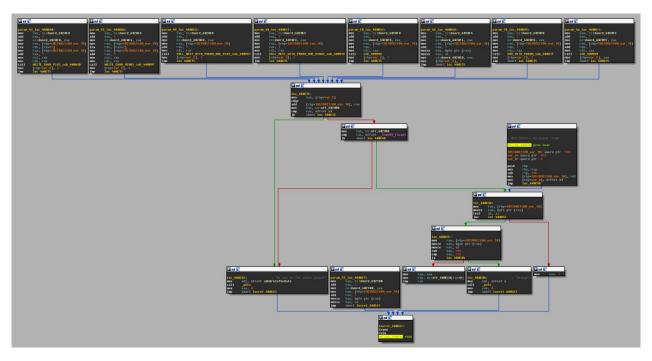
```
IOLI 0x01
```



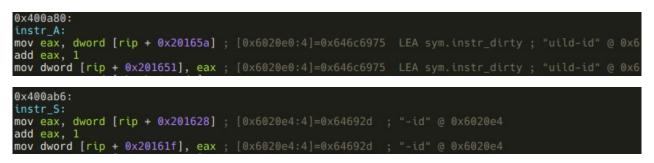
I think it worth it, don't you? :) (Well, the restructuring did not really worth it, because it is apparently not stored when you save the project.)

r2 tip: You can move the selected node around in graph view using the HJKL keys.

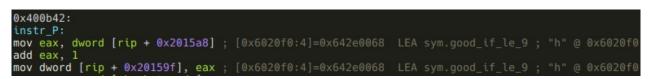
BTW, here is how IDA's graph of this same function looks like for comparison:



As we browse through the disassembly of the *instr\_LETTER* basic blocks, we should realize a few things. The first: all of the instructions starts with a sequence like these:



It became clear now that the 9 dwords at *sym.instr\_dirty* are not simply indicators that an instruction got executed, but they are used to count how many times an instruction got called. Also I should have realized earlier that *sym.good\_if\_le\_9* (0x6020f0) is part of this 9 dword array, but yeah, well, I didn't, I have to live with it... Anyways, what the condition "*sym.good\_if\_le\_9* have to be lesser or equal 9" really means is that *instr\_P* can not be executed more than 9 times:



Another similarity of the instructions is that 7 of them calls a function with either one or two parameters, where the parameters are the next, or the next two bytecodes. One parameter example:

IOLI 0x01

```
0x400aec:
instr_I:
mov eax, dword [rip + 0x2015f6] ; [0x6020e8:4]=0x756e672e ; ".gnu.hash" @ 0x6020e8
add eax, 1
mov dword [rip + 0x2015ed], eax ; [0x6020e8:4]=0x756e672e ; ".gnu.hash" @ 0x6020e8
mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode]
add rax, 1
mov rdi, rax
call fcn.00400961 ;[i]
mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 2
jmp 0x400c15 ;[d]
```

And a two parameters example:

0x400a80:			
<pre>instr_A:   mov eax, dword [rip + 0x20165a] ;</pre>	[0x6020c0+4]-0x646c6075	LEA cum instr dirty .	"uild_id" @ @v6
add eax, 1	[0/00205014]=0/04000373	LEA Sym. clisti_utity ,	
<pre>mov dword [rip + 0x201651], eax ;</pre>	[0x6020e0:4]=0x646c6975	<pre>LEA sym.instr_dirty ;</pre>	"uild-id" @ 0x6
<pre>mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode] lea rdx, [rax + 2] : 0x2</pre>			
mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode]			
add rax, 1 mov rsi, rdx			
mov rdi, rax			
call fcn.0040080d ;[c]			
<pre>mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 3 jmp 0x400c15 ;[d]</pre>			

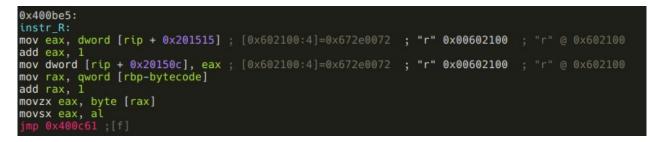
We should also realize that these blocks put the number of bytes they eat up of the bytecode (1 byte instruction + 1 or 2 bytes arguments = 2 or 3) into a local variable at 0xc. r2 did not recognize this local var, so lets do it manually!

:> afv 0xc instr\_ptr\_step dword

If we look at *instr\_J* we can see that this is an exception to the above rule, since it puts the return value of the called function into *instr\_ptr\_step* instead of a constant 2 or 3:

```
0x400bc1:
instr_J:
mov eax, dword [rip + 0x201535] ; [0x6020fc:4]=0x74736e79 ; "ynstr" @ 0x6020fc
add eax, 1
mov dword [rip + 0x20152c], eax ; [0x6020fc:4]=0x74736e79 ; "ynstr" @ 0x6020fc
mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode]
add rax, 1
mov rdi, rax
call fcn.004009b8 ;[m]
mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], eax
jmp 0x400c15 ;[d]
```

And speaking of exceptions, here are the two instructions that do not call functions:



This one simply puts the next bytecode (the first the argument) into *eax*, and jumps to the end of *vmloop*. So this is the VM's *ret* instruction, and we know that *vmloop* has to return "\*", so "R\*" should be the last two bytes of our bytecode.

The next one that does not call a function:

```
0x400b6d:
instr_C:
mov eax, dword [rip + 0x201581] ; [0x6020f4:4]=0x79736e79 ; "ynsym" @ 0x6020f4
add eax, 1
mov dword [rip + 0x201578], eax ; [0x6020f4:4]=0x79736e79 ; "ynsym" @ 0x6020f4
mov rax, qword [rbp-bytecode]
add rax, 1
movzx eax, byte [rax]
movzx eax, byte [rax]
movsx eax, al
mov dword [rip + 0x201530], eax ; [0x6020c0:4]=0x65746e69 LEA sym.written_by_instr_C ; "interp"
mov dword [rbp-instr_ptr_step], 2
jmp 0x400c15 ;[d]
```

This is a one argument instruction, and it puts its argument to 0x6020c0. Flag that address!

:> f sym.written\_by\_instr\_C 4 @ 0x6020c0

Oh, and by the way, I do have a hunch that *instr\_C* also had a function call in the original code, but it got inlined by the compiler. Anyways, so far we have these two instructions:

- *instr\_R(a1):* returns with *a1*
- instr\_C(a1): writes a1 to sym.written\_by\_instr\_C

And we also know that these accept one argument,

- instr\_l
- instr\_D
- instr P
- instr\_X
- instr J

and these accept two:

- instr\_A
- instr\_S

What remains is the reversing of the seven functions that are called by the instructions, and finally the construction of a valid bytecode that gives us the flag.

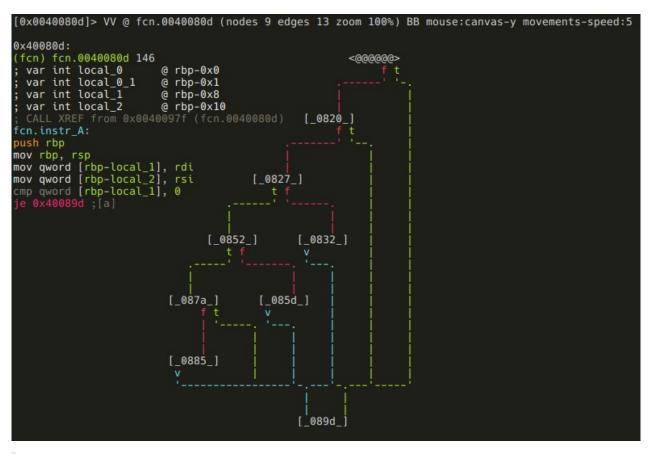
#### instr\_A

The function this instruction calls is at offset 0x40080d, so lets seek there!

```
[offset]> 0x40080d
```

*r2 tip:* In visual mode you can just hit \ when the current line is a jump or a call, and r2 will seek to the destination address.

If we seek to that address from the graph mode, we are presented with a message that says "Not in a function. Type 'df' to define it here. This is because the function is called from a basic block r2 did not recognize, so r2 could not find the function either. Lets obey, and type *df*! A function is indeed created, but we want some meaningful name for it. So press *dr* while still in visual mode, and name this function *instr\_A*!



*r2 tip:* You should realize that these commands are all part of the same menu system in visual mode I was talking about when we first used *Cd* to declare *sym.memory* as data.

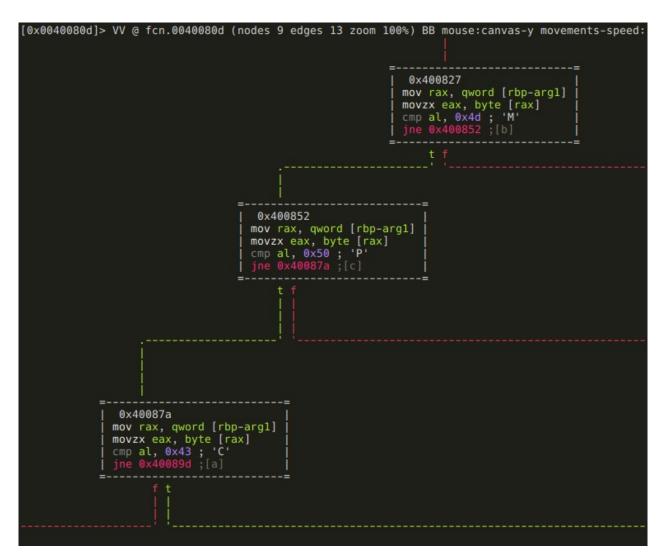
Ok, now we have our shiny new *fcn.instr\_A*, lets reverse it! We can see from the shape of the minimap that probably there is some kind cascading if-then-elif, or a switch-case statement involved in this function. This is one of the reasons the minimap is so useful: you can recognize some patterns at a glance, which can help you in your analysis (remember the easily recognizable for loop from a few paragraphs before?) So, the minimap is cool and useful, but I've just realized that I did not yet show you the full graph mode, so I'm going to do this using full graph. The first basic blocks:

[0x0040080d]> VV @ fcn.004	<pre>0080d (nodes 9 edges 13 zoom 100%) BB mouse:ca [0x40080d] (fcn) fcn.0040080d 146 ; var int local_0 @ rbp-0x0 ; var int local_0_1 @ rbp-0x1 ; var int local_0_1 @ rbp-0x1 ; var int local_2 @ rbp-0x8 ; var int local_2 @ rbp-0x10 ; CALL XREF from 0x0040097f (fcn.0040080d) fcn.instr_A: push rbp</pre>	nvas-y movements-speed:5
	<pre>mov rbp, rsp mov qword [rbp-local_1], rdi mov qword [rbp-local_2], rsi cmp qword [rbp-local_1], 0 je 0x40089d ;[a] f t</pre>	S.
     0x400820   cmp qword [rbp-   je 0x40089d ;[a	' '= = local_2], 0	
= f t		

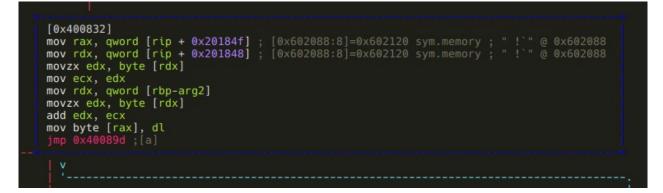
The two function arguments (*rdi* and *rsi*) are stored in local variables, and the first is compared to 0. If it is, the function returns (you can see it on the minimap), otherwise the same check is executed on the second argument. The function returns from here too, if the argument is zero. Although this function is really tiny, I am going to stick with my methodology, and rename the local vars:

```
:> afvn local_1 arg1
:> afvn local_2 arg2
```

And we have arrived to the predicted switch-case statement, and we can see that *arg1*'s value is checked against "M", "P", and "C".



This is the "M" branch:



It basically loads an address from offset 0x602088 and adds *arg2* to the byte at that address. As r2 kindly shows us in a comment, 0x602088 initially holds the address of *sym.memory*, the area where we have to construct the "Such VM! MuCH reV3rse!" string. It is safe to assume that somehow we will be able to modify the value stored at 0x602088, so this "M" branch will be able to modify bytes other than the first. Based on this assumption, I'll flag 0x602088 as *sym.current\_memory\_ptr*:

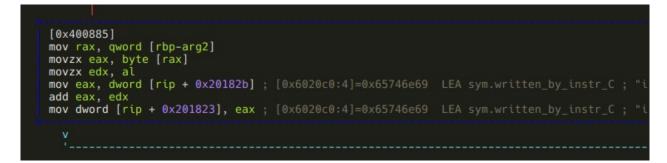
:> f sym.current\_memory\_ptr 8 @ 0x602088

#### Moving on to the "P" branch:



Yes, this is the piece of code that allows us to modify *sym.current\_memory\_ptr*: it adds *arg2* to it.

Finally, the "C" branch:



Well, it turned out that *instr\_C* is not the only instruction that modifies *sym.written\_by\_instr\_C*: this piece of code adds *arg2* to it.

And that was *instr\_A*, lets summarize it! Depending on the first argument, this instruction does the following:

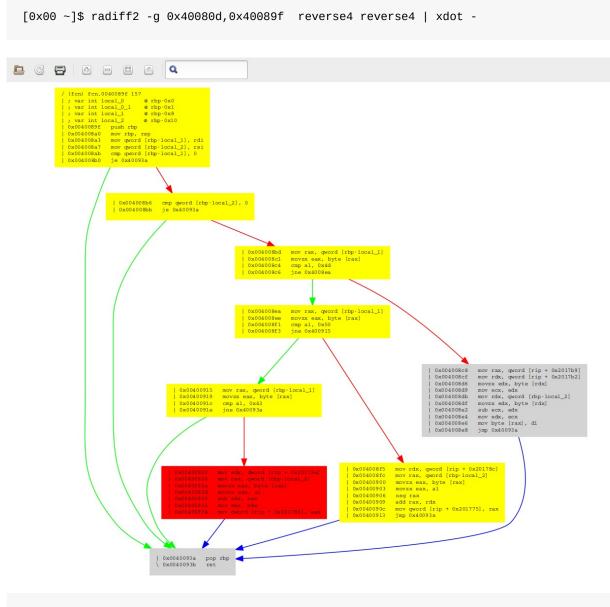
- arg1 == "M": adds arg2 to the byte at sym.current\_memory\_ptr.
- arg1 == "P": steps sym.current\_memory\_ptr by arg2 bytes.
- arg1 == "C": adds arg2 to the value at sym.written\_by\_instr\_C.

## instr\_S

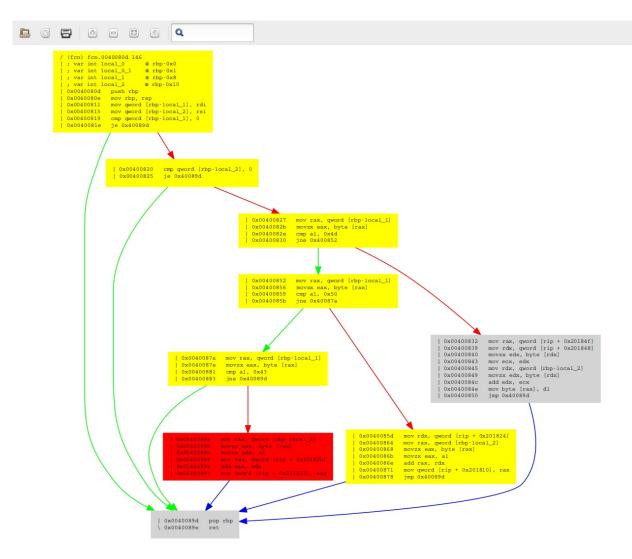
This function is not recognized either, so we have to manually define it like we did with *instr\_A*. After we do, and take a look at the minimap, scroll through the basic blocks, it is pretty obvious that these two functions are very-very similar. We can use *radiff2* to see the difference.

*r2 tip:* radiff2 is used to compare binary files. There's a few options we can control the type of binary diffing the tool does, and to what kind of output format we want. One of the cool features is that it can generate DarumGrim-style bindiff graphs using the *-g* option.

Since now we want to diff two functions from the same binary, we specify the offsets with *-g*, and use reverse4 for both binaries. Also, we create the graphs for comparing *instr\_A* to *instr\_S* and for comparing *instr\_S* to *instr\_A*.



[0x00 ~]\$ radiff2 -g 0x40089f,0x40080d reverse4 reverse4 | xdot -



A sad truth reveals itself after a quick glance at these graphs: radiff2 is a liar! In theory, grey boxes should be identical, yellow ones should differ only at some offsets, and red ones should differ seriously. Well this is obviously not the case here - e.g. the larger grey boxes are clearly not identical. This is something I'm definitely going to take a deeper look at after I've finished this writeup.

Anyways, after we get over the shock of being lied to, we can easily recognize that *instr\_S* is basically a reverse-*instr\_A*: where the latter does addition, the former does subtraction. To summarize this:

- arg1 == "M": subtracts arg2 from the byte at sym.current\_memory\_ptr.
- arg1 == "P": steps sym.current\_memory\_ptr backwards by arg2 bytes.
- arg1 == "C": subtracts arg2 from the value at sym.written\_by\_instr\_C.

#### instr\_l

```
IOLI 0x01
```

This one is simple, it just calls *instr\_A(arg1, 1)*. As you may have noticed the function call looks like call fcn.0040080d instead of call fcn.instr\_A. This is because when you save and open a project, function names get lost - another thing to examine and patch in r2!

## instr\_D

[0x0040093c]> VV @ fcn.0040093c (nodes 1 edges 0 zoom 100%) BB mouse:canvas-y movements-speed:5
0x40093c: (fcn) fcn.0040093c 37 ; var int local_0_1 @ rbp-0x1 ; var int local_3 @ rbp-0x18 fcn.instr_D: push rbp
mov rbp, rsp <@@@@@@>
sub rsp, 0x18 mov gword [rbp-local 3], rdi
mov gword [rbp-local_5], rdt mov byte [rbp-local 0 1], 1
<pre>lea rdx, [rbp-local_0_1]</pre>
mov rax, qword [rbp-local_3]
mov rsi, rdx mov rdi, rax
call fcn.0040089f ;[a]
leave
ret

Again, simple: it calls *instr\_S(arg1, 1)*.

## instr\_P

It's local var rename time again!

:> afvn local\_0\_1 const\_M
:> afvn local\_0\_2 const\_P
:> afvn local\_3 arg1

```
IOLI 0x01
```

```
[0x00400986]> VV @ fcn.00400986 (nodes 1 edges 0 zoom 100%) BB mouse:canvas-y movements-speed:5
0x400986:
 (fcn) fcn.00400986 50
 ; arg int arg_9_5
                                      @ rbp+0x4d
   arg int arg_10
var int const_M
                                      @ rbp+0x50
                                       @ rbp-0x1
   var int const_P
                                      @ rbp-0x2
   var int argl
                                      @ rbp-0x18
                                                                              <000000>
 push rbp
mov rbp, rsp
sub rsp, 0x18
sub rsp, exis
mov qword [rbp-arg1], rdi
mov byte [rbp-const_M], 0x4d ; [0x4d:1]=0 ; 'M'
mov byte [rbp-const_P], 0x50 ; [0x50:1]=64 ; 'P'
mov rax, qword [rip + 0x2016e7] ; [0x602088:8]=0x602120 sym.memory LEA sym.current_memory_ptr
mov rdx, qword [rbp-arg1]
mov rdx, qword [rbp-arg1]
movzx edx, byte [rdx]
mov byte [rax], dl
lea rax, [rbp-const_P]
mov edi
mov rdi, rax
call fcn.00400961 ;[a]
 leave
```

This function is pretty straightforward also, but there is one oddity: const\_M is never used. I don't know why it is there - maybe it is supposed to be some kind of distraction? Anyways, this function simply writes *arg1* to *sym.current\_memory\_ptr*, and than calls *instr\_l("P")*. This basically means that *instr\_P* is used to write one byte, and put the pointer to the next byte. So far this would seem the ideal instruction to construct most of the "Such VM! MuCH reV3rse!" string, but remember, this is also the one that can be used only 9 times!

### instr\_X

Another simple one, rename local vars anyways!

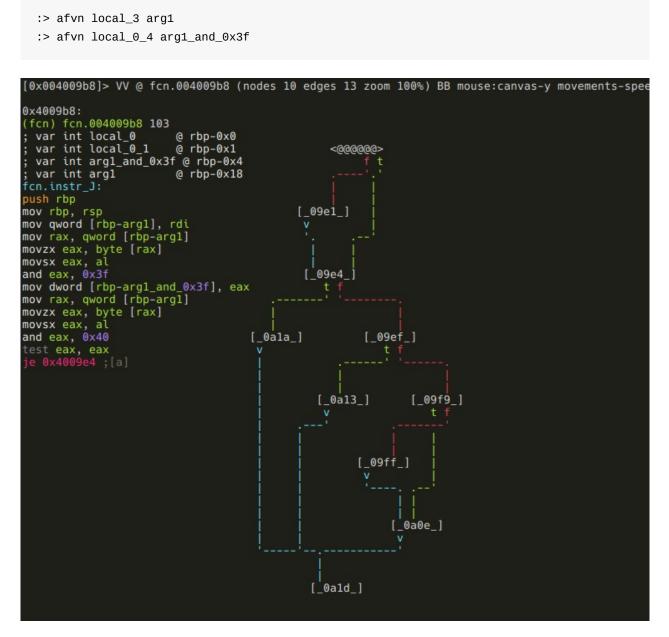
```
:> afvn local_1 arg1
```

```
[0x00400alf]> VV @ fcn.00400alf (nodes 1 edges 0 zoom 100%) BB mouse:canvas-y movements-speed:5
0x400a1f:
(fcn) fcn.00400alf 38
; var int local_0_1
                         @ rbp-0x1
 var int argl
                          @ rbp-0x8
fcn.instr_X:
push rbp
mov rbp, rsp
mov qword [rbp-arg1], rdi
                                                    <000000>
mov rax, qword [rip + 0x20165a] ; [0x602088:8]=0x602120 sym.memory LEA sym.current_memory_ptr
mov rdx, qword [rip + 0x201653] ; [0x602088:8]=0x602120 sym.memory LEA sym.current_memory_ptr
movzx ecx, byte [rdx]
mov rdx, qword [rbp-arg1]
movzx edx, byte [rdx]
xor edx, ecx
mov byte [rax], dl
pop rbp
```

This function XORs the value at *sym.current\_memory\_ptr* with *arg1*.

#### instr\_J

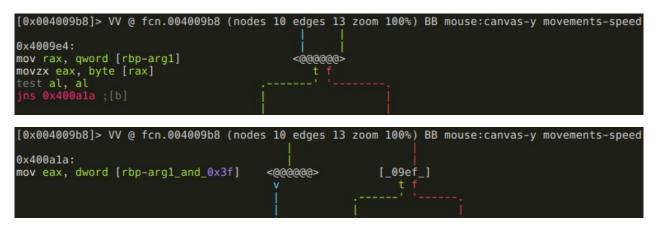
This one is not as simple as the previous ones, but it's not that complicated either. Since I'm obviously obsessed with variable renaming:



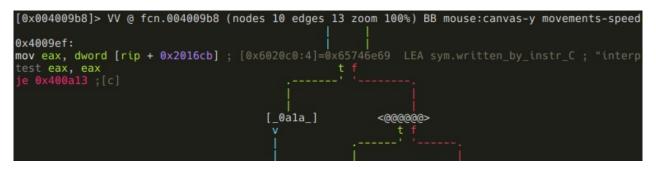
After the result of *arg1* & 0x3f is put into a local variable, *arg1* & 0x40 is checked against 0. If it isn't zero, *arg1\_and\_0x3f* is negated:



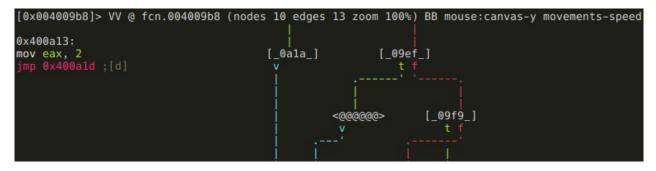
The next branching: if  $arg1 \ge 0$ , then the function returns  $arg1_and_0x3f$ ,



else the function branches again, based on the value of sym.written\_by\_instr\_C:



If it is zero, the function returns 2,



else it is checked if arg1\_and\_0x3f is a negative number,



and if it is, sym.good\_if\_ne\_zero is incremented by 1:



After all this, the function returns with arg1\_and\_0x3f:



# .instructionset

We've now reversed all the VM instructions, and have a full understanding about how it works. Here is the VM's instruction set:

Instruction	1st arg	2nd arg	What does it do?
"A"	"M"	arg2	*sym.current_memory_ptr += arg2
	"P"	arg2	<pre>sym.current_memory_ptr += arg2</pre>
	"C"	arg2	sym.written_by_instr_C += arg2
"S"	"M"	arg2	*sym.current_memory_ptr -= arg2
	"P"	arg2	sym.current_memory_ptr -= arg2
	"C"	arg2	sym.written_by_instr_C -= arg2
" "	arg1	n/a	instr_A(arg1, 1)
"D"	arg1	n/a	instr_S(arg1, 1)
"P"	arg1	n/a	*sym.current_memory_ptr = arg1; instr_I("P")
"X"	arg1	n/a	*sym.current_memory_ptr ^= arg1
"J"	arg1	n/a	<pre>arg1_and_0x3f = arg1 &amp; 0x3f; if (arg1 &amp; 0x40 != 0) arg1_and_0x3f *= -1 if (arg1 &gt;= 0) return arg1_and_0x3f; else if (*sym.written_by_instr_C != 0) { if (arg1_and_0x3f &lt; 0) ++*sym.good_if_ne_zero; return arg1_and_0x3f; } else return 2;</pre>
"C"	arg1	n/a	*sym.written_by_instr_C = arg1
"R"	arg1	n/a	return(arg1)

## .bytecode

Well, we did the reverse engineering part, now we have to write a program for the VM with the instruction set described in the previous paragraph. Here is the program's functional specification:

- the program must return "\*"
- sym.memory has to contain the string "Such VM! MuCH reV3rse!" after execution
- all 9 instructions have to be used at least once
- sym.good\_if\_ne\_zero should not be zero
- instr\_P is not allowed to be used more than 9 times

Since this document is about reversing, I'll leave the programming part to the fellow reader :) But I'm not going to leave you empty-handed, I'll give you one advice: Except for "J", all of the instructions are simple, easy to use, and it should not be a problem to construct the "Such VM! MuCH reV3rse!" using them. "J" however is a bit complicated compared to the others. One should realize that its sole purpose is to make *sym.good\_if\_ne\_zero* bigger than zero, which is a requirement to access the flag. In order to increment *sym.good\_if\_ne\_zero*, three conditions should be met:

- *arg1* should be a negative number, otherwise we would return early
- sym.written\_by\_instr\_C should not be 0 when "J" is called. This means that "C", "AC", or "SC" instructions should be used before calling "J".
- arg1\_and\_0x3f should be negative when checked. Since 0x3f's sign bit is zero, no matter what arg1 is, the result of arg1 & 0x3f will always be non-negative. But remember that "J" negates arg1\_and\_0x3f if arg1 & 0x40 is not zero. This basically means that arg1's 6th bit should be 1 (0x40 = 0100000b). Also, because arg1\_and\_0x3f can't be 0 either, at least one of arg1's 0th, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th or 5th bits should be 1 (0x3f = 0011111b).

I think this is enough information, you can go now and write that program. Or, you could just reverse engineer the quick'n'dirty one I've used during the CTF:

\x90\x00PSAMuAP\x01AMcAP\x01AMhAP\x01AM AP\x01AMVAP\x01AMMAP\x01AM!AP\x01AM AP\x01AMMA
P\x01AMuAP\x01AMCAP\x01AMHAP\x01AM AP\x01AMrAP\x01AMeAP\x01AMVAP\x01AM3AP\x01AMrAP\x01
AMsAP\x01AMeIPAM!X\x00CAJ\xc1SC\x00DCR\*

Keep in mind though, that it was written on-the-fly, parallel to the reversing phase - for example there are parts that was written without the knowledge of all possible instructions. This means that the code is ugly and unefficient.

## .outro

Well, what can I say? Such VM, much reverse! :)

What started out as a simple writeup for a simple crackme, became a rather lengthy writeup/r2 tutorial, so kudos if you've read through it. I hope you enjoyed it (I know I did), and maybe even learnt something from it. I've surely learnt a lot about r2 during the process, and I've even contributed some small patches, and got a few ideas of more possible improvements.

# **Radare2 Reference Card**

## **Survival Guide**

Command	Description
аа	Auto analyze
Content Cell	Content Cell
pdf@fcn(Tab)	Disassemble function
f fcn(Tab)	List functions
f str(Tab)	List strings
fr [flagname] [newname]	Rename flag
psz [offset]	Print string
arf [flag]	Find cross reference for a flag

# Flagspaces

Command	Description
fs	Display flagspaces
fs *	Select all flagspaces
fs [sections]	Select one flagspace

## Flags

Command	Description
f	List flags
fs *	Select all flagspaces
fs [sections]	Select one flagspace
fj	Display flags in JSON
fl	Show flag length
fx	Show hexdump of flag
fC [name] [comment]	Set flag comment

# Information

Command	Description
ii	Information on imports
il	Info on binary
ie	Display entrypoint
iS	Display sections
ir	Display relocations

# **Print string**

Command	Description
psz [offset]	Print zero terminated string
psb [offset]	Print strings in current block
psx [offset]	Show string with scaped chars
psp [offset]	Print pascal string
psw [offset]	Print wide string

## Visual mode

Command	Description
V	Enter visual mode
p/P	Rotate modes (hex, disasm, debug, words, buf)

С	Toggle (c)ursor
-	Back to Radare shell
q hjkl	Move around (or HJKL) (left-down-up-right)
Enter	
	Follow address of jump/call
sS	Step/step over
0	Go/seek to given offset
-	Seek to program counter
1	In cursor mode, search in current block
:cmd	Run radare command
;[-]cmt	Add/remove comment
/*+-[]	Change block size, [] = resize hex.cols
>  <	Seek aligned to block size
i/a/A	(i)nsert hex, (a)ssemble code, visual (A)ssembler
b/B	Toggle breakpoint / automatic block size
d[f?]	Define function, data, code,
D	Enter visual diff mode (set diff.from/to)
е	Edit eval configuration variables
f/F	Set/unset flag
gG	Go seek to begin and end of file (0-\$s)
mK/'K	Mark/go to Key (any key)
Μ	Walk the mounted filesystems
n/N	Seek next/prev function/flag/hit (scr.nkey)
0	Go/seek to given offset
С	Toggle (C)olors
R	Randomize color palette (ecr)
t	Track flags (browse symbols, functions)
Т	Browse anal info and comments
V	Visual code analysis menu
V/W	(V)iew graph (agv?), open (W)ebUI
uU	Undo/redo seek
x	Show xrefs to seek between them

уY	Copy and paste selection
z	Toggle zoom mode

# Searching

Command	Description
/ foo\00	Search for string 'foo\0'
/b	Search backwards
//	Repeat last search
/w foo	Search for wide string 'f\0o\0o\0'
/wi foo	Search for wide string ignoring case
/! ff	Search for first occurrence not matching
/i foo	Search for string 'foo' ignoring case
/e /E.F/i	Match regular expression
/x ff0.23	Search for hex string
/x ff33	Search for hex string ignoring some nibbles
/x ff43 ffd0	Search for hexpair with mask
/d 101112	Search for a deltified sequence of bytes
/!x 00	Inverse hexa search (find first byte != 0x00)
/c jmp [esp]	Search for asm code (see search.asmstr)
/a jmp eax	Assemble opcode and search its bytes
/A	Search for AES expanded keys
/r sym.printf	Analyze opcode reference an offset
/R	Search for ROP gadgets
/P	Show offset of previous instruction
/m magicfile	Search for matching magic file
/p patternsize	Search for pattern of given size
/z min max	Search for strings of given size
/v[?248] num	Look for a asm.bigendian 32bit value

# Saving

Command	Description
Po [file]	Open project
Ps [file]	Save project
Pi [file]	Show project information

# Usable variables in expression

Command	Description
\$\$	Here (current virtual seek)
\$o	Here (current disk io offset)
\$s	File size
\$b	Block size
\$w	Get word size, 4 if asm.bits=32, 8 if 64
\$c,\$r	Get width and height of terminal
\$S	Section offset
\$SS	Section size
\$j	Jump address (jmp 0x10, jz 0x10 => 0x10)
\$f	Jump fail address (jz 0x10 => next instruction)
\$I	Number of instructions of current function
\$F	Current function size
\$Jn	Get nth jump of function
\$Cn	Get nth call of function
\$Dn	Get nth data reference in function
\$Xn	Get nth xref of function
\$m	Opcode memory reference (mov eax,[0x10] => 0x10)
\$I	Opcode length
\$e	1 if end of block, else 0
\$ev	Get value of eval config variable
\$?	Last comparison value

## License

This chapter is based on the Radare 2 reference card by Thanat0s, which is under the GNU GPL. Original license is as follows: